SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

Current Report
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): July 18, 2013

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

(Exact Name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation) 0-28104 (Commission File Number) 95-4527222 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

22619 Pacific Coast Highway Malibu, California (Address of principal executive offices)

90265 (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (310) 456-7799

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):
☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
□ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))
1

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC. INDEX TO FORM 8-K FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION July 24, 2013

ITEMS IN FORM 8-K

		<u>Page</u>
Facing Page		1
Item 1.01	Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement	3
Item 2.03	Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant	3
Item 3.02	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities	3
Item 9.01	Financial Statements and Exhibits	4
Signatures		5
Exhibit Index		6
	^	

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On July 18, 2013, we entered into a Purchase Agreement with Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (the "Initial Purchaser") to sell \$100 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.25% Senior Convertible Notes due 2018 (the "Notes"), which amount does not include the Initial Purchaser's 30-day right to purchase up to an additional \$15 million principal amount of the Notes. On July 24, 2013, we entered into an Indenture (the "Indenture") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Trustee for the Notes. The foregoing descriptions of the Purchase Agreement and the Indenture are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, copies of which are filed as exhibits to this Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference in this Item 1.01.

Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.

On July 24, 2013, we issued \$100 million in aggregate principal amount of the Notes, pursuant to the Indenture. The Notes are our senior unsecured obligations, are entitled to semi-annual interest payments at a rate of 4.25% per annum and mature on August 1, 2018. The Notes are convertible into shares of our common stock at an initial conversion rate of 114.3674 shares of our common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (equivalent to approximately \$8.74 per share of common stock), subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. Upon conversion, the Notes will be settled in shares of our common stock. The foregoing description of the Notes is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Indenture and Form of Note, copies of which are filed as exhibits to this Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference in this Item 2.03.

Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

As discussed above, the Company issued \$100 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes on July 24, 2013. The Initial Purchaser of the Notes received an aggregate discount of approximately \$4.0 million. The offer and sale of the Notes to the Initial Purchaser was not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in reliance upon the exemption from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act as such transaction did not involve a public offering of securities. The Initial Purchaser then offered for resale the Notes to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The Company relied on these exemptions from registration based in part on representations made by the Initial Purchaser.

Additional information is provided in Item 2.03 above and is incorporated herein by reference to this Item 3.02.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(c) Exhibits

Exhibit Number **Description**

4.1* Indenture dated as of July 24, 2013 between JAKKS Pacific, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association 4.2* Form of 4.25% Senior Convertible Note Due 2018 10.1*

Purchase Agreement dated July 18, 2013 between JAKKS Pacific, Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

^{*} Filed herewith

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: July 24, 2013 JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

By: /s/ Joel M. Bennett Joel M. Bennett

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number Description 4.1* Indenture dated as of July 24, 2013 between JAKKS Pacific, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, NA 4.2* Form of 4.25% Senior Convertible Note Due 2018 10.1* Purchase Agreement dated July 18, 2013 between JAKKS Pacific, Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

^{*} Filed herewith

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC., as Issuer

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, National Association, as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of July 24, 2013

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITION	NS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01	Definitions.	1
Section 1.02	Other Definitions.	6
Section 1.03	Trust Indenture Act Provisions.	6
Section 1.04	Rules of Construction.	7
ARTICLE 2 THE SECUR	UTIES	7
Section 2.01	Form and Dating.	7
Section 2.02	Execution and Authentication.	9
Section 2.03	Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent.	10
Section 2.04	Paying Agent To Hold Money In Trust.	11
Section 2.05	Conversion Agent To Hold Amounts In Trust.	11
Section 2.06	Lists of Holders of Securities.	11
Section 2.07	Transfer and Exchange.	11
Section 2.08	Replacement Securities.	12
Section 2.09	Outstanding Securities.	13
Section 2.10	Treasury Securities.	13
Section 2.11	Temporary Securities.	13
Section 2.12	Cancellation.	14
Section 2.13	Legend; Additional Transfer and Exchange Requirements.	14
Section 2.14	CUSIP Numbers.	18
Section 2.15	Calculations.	18
Section 2.16	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.	18
Section 2.17	Computation of Interest.	19
Section 2.18	Purchase of Securities In Open Market.	19
ARTICLE 3 PURCHASE		19
Section 3.01	Repurchase at Option of Holders upon a Fundamental Change.	19
Section 3.02	Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.	22
Section 3.03	Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.	22
ARTICLE 4 CONVERSION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22
Section 4.01	Right to Convert.	23
Section 4.02	Conversion Procedures.	23
Section 4.03	Settlement Upon Conversion.	24
Section 4.04	Increased Conversion Rate Applicable to Securities Surrendered in Connection with Make-Whole Fundamental Changes.	25
Section 4.05	Adjustment of Conversion Rate.	26
Section 4.06	Effect of Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale.	33
Section 4.07	Taxes on Shares Issued.	35
Section 4.08	Reservation of Shares; Shares to be Fully Paid; Listing of Common Stock.	35
Section 4.09	Responsibility of Trustee.	35
Section 4.10	Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions.	36
Section 4.11	Stockholder Rights Plans.	36
ARTICLE 5 COVENANT		37
Section 5.01	Payment of Securities.	37
Section 5.02	Reports by Company.	37
Section 5.03	Compliance Certificates.	38
Section 5.04	Further Instruments and Acts.	39
Section 5.05	Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.	39
Section 5.06	Maintenance of Office or Agency.	39
	ATION; MERGER; SALE OF ASSETS	39
Section 6.01	Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.	39
Section 6.02	Successor Substituted.	40
ARTICLE 7 DEFAULT A		40
Section 7.01	Events of Default.	40
Section 7.02	Acceleration.	42

Section 7.03	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.	43
Section 7.04	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.	43
Section 7.05	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.	44
Section 7.06	Application of Money Collected.	44
Section 7.07	Limitation on Suits.	44
Section 7.08	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Payment and to Convert.	45
Section 7.09	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.	45
Section 7.10	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.	45
Section 7.11	Delay or Omission Not Waiver.	46
Section 7.12	Control by Holders.	46
Section 7.13	Waiver of Past Defaults.	46
Section 7.14	Undertaking for Costs.	46
Section 7.15	Remedies Subject to Applicable Law.	46
ARTICLE 8 TRUS		47
Section 8.01	Duties of Trustee.	47
Section 8.02	Notice of Default.	48
Section 8.03	Certain Rights of Trustee.	48
Section 8.04	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Dispositions of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof.	49
Section 8.05	Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities; Collections; etc.	49
Section 8.06	Money Held in Trust.	49
Section 8.07	Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim.	50
Section 8.08	Conflicting Interests.	50
Section 8.09	Trustee Eligibility.	50
Section 8.10	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee.	51
Section 8.11	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.	52
Section 8.12	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.	52
Section 8.12	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.	53
Section 8.13	Reports By Trustee.	53
	FACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE	53
Section 9.01	Satisfaction and Discharge of the Indenture.	53
Section 9.02	Deposited Monies to Be Held in Trust by Trustee.	54
Section 9.03	Paying Agent to Repay Monies Held.	54
Section 9.04	Return of Unclaimed Monies.	54
Section 9.05	Reinstatement.	54
	NDMENTS; SUPPLEMENTS AND WAIVERS	54
Section 10.01	Without Consent of Holders.	54
Section 10.01	With Consent of Holders.	55
Section 10.02 Section 10.03	Execution of Supplemental Indentures and Agreements.	56
Section 10.03	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.	56
Section 10.04 Section 10.05	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.	56
Section 10.05	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.	56
Section 10.00 Section 10.07	••	57
	Notice of Supplemental Indentures.	
ARTICLE 11 MISC Section 11.01		57
	Conflict with Trust Indenture Act. Notices.	57 57
Section 11.02	Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders.	
Section 11.03		58
Section 11.04 Section 11.05	Compliance Certificates and Opinions.	58
	Acts of Holders.	59
Section 11.06	Benefits of Indenture.	60
Section 11.07	Legal Holidays.	60
Section 11.08	Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.	60
Section 11.09	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.	60
Section 11.10	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.	60
Section 11.11	Successors and Assigns.	60
Section 11.12	Multiple Counterparts.	60

Section 11.13	Separability Clause.	61
Section 11.14	Schedules and Exhibits.	61
Section 11.15	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	61
Section 11.16	Force Majeure.	61
Section 11.17	U.S.A. Patriot Act.	61
	EXHIBITS	
Exhibit A	Form of Security	A-1
Exhibit B	Form of Notice of Conversion	B-1
Exhibit C	Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice	C-1
Exhibit D	Form of Assignment and Transfer	D-1
	-iv-	

THIS INDENTURE, dated as of July 24, 2013, is between JAKKS Pacific, Inc., a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, as trustee (the "Trustee").

In consideration of the purchase of the Securities (as defined herein) by the Holders thereof, the parties hereto agree as follows for the benefit of one another and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Company's 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018.

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

- "Additional Interest" means all amounts, if any, payable pursuant to Sections 5.02(d) and (e), and 7.02(b) hereof.
- "Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.
 - "Agent" means any Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent.
- "Applicable Procedures" means, with respect to any conversion, transfer or exchange of beneficial ownership interests in a Global Security, the rules and procedures of the Depositary, to the extent applicable to such conversion, transfer or exchange.
 - "Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11, U.S. Code or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.
- "Board of Directors" means the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee of such board, or any equivalent body in a limited partnership, limited liability company or other entity serving substantially the same function as a board of directors of a corporation.
 - "Board Resolution" means, with respect to any Person, a duly adopted resolution (or other similar action) of the Board of Directors of such Person.
- "Business Day" means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which the Corporate Trust Office or banking institutions in New York City are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close or be closed.
- "Capital Stock" means, for any entity, any and all shares, equity interests, equity participations or other equity equivalents of or equity interests in (however designated) the equity of that entity, but excluding debt securities convertible into such equity.
- "Cash" or "cash" means such coin or currency of the United States as at any time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.
- "Certificated Security" means a Security that is in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A but that is not registered in the name of a Depositary or a nominee thereof and does not include the information or the schedule called for by footnote 1 thereof.

"close of business" means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

"Common Equity" of any Person means Capital Stock of such Person that is generally entitled (a) to vote in the election of directors of such Person or (b) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

"Common Stock" means the shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of the Company as they exist on the date of this Indenture, subject to Section 4.06.

"Company" means the party named as such in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor replaces it pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Company.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by any one of its Chairman of the Board, its Chief Executive Officer, its President, its Chief Operating Officer, its Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President (regardless of Vice Presidential designation), and by any one of its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, any other Vice President (regardless of Vice Presidential designation), its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Conversion Obligation" means the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Common Stock (and cash in lieu of any fractional shares) owing upon conversion in accordance with the provisions of Article 4 hereof.

"Conversion Rate" means, initially, 114.3674 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Securities, subject to adjustment as set forth herein.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 707 Wilshire Blvd, 17th Floor, MAC # E2818-176, Los Angeles, California 90017, Attention: Corporate Trust Department and with respect to Agent services such office shall also mean the office or agency of the Trustee located at 608 Second Avenue South, MAC # N9303-121, Minneapolis, MN 55479, Attention: Corporate Trust Operations or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company).

"Default" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Ex-Dividend Date" means, with respect to any issuance, dividend or distribution in which the holders of Common Stock (or other security) have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property, the first date upon which the shares of Common Stock (or other security) trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend or distribution in question.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as in effect from time to time.

"Fundamental Change" means the occurrence after the original issuance of the Securities of any of the following events:

(a) any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) other than the Company or its Subsidiaries or any of their respective employee benefit plans files a Schedule TO or any schedule, form or report under the Exchange Act disclosing that such person or group has become the direct or indirect ultimate "beneficial owner," as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of the Company's Common Equity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the Company's Common Equity;

- (b) consummation of any binding share exchange, exchange offer, tender offer, consolidation or merger of the Company pursuant to which the Common Stock will be converted into cash, securities or other property or any sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than one or more of the Company's Subsidiaries; (any such exchange, offer, consolidation, merger, sale, lease or other transfer transaction or series of transactions being referred to herein as an "event"); *provided, however*, that any such event where the holders of more than 50% of the Company's shares of Common Stock immediately prior to such event, own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of Common Equity of the continuing or surviving person or transferee or the parent thereof immediately after such event shall not be a Fundamental Change;
 - (c) the stockholders of the Company approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or
- (d) the Common Stock (or other common stock into which the Securities are then convertible) ceases to be listed on at least one U. S. national securities exchange, or approved for trading on an established automated over-the-counter trading market in the U.S.,

provided, however, no transaction or event described in clause (b) above shall constitute a Fundamental Change if at least 90% of the consideration, excluding cash payments for fractional shares, in the transaction or event that would otherwise have constituted a Fundamental Change consists of shares of Publicly Traded Securities, and as a result of the transaction or event, the Securities become convertible into such Publicly Traded Securities, excluding cash payments for fractional shares (subject to the provisions of Section 4.03).

"Global Security" means a Security in global form that is in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A and that includes the legend called for in footnote 1 thereof and the related schedule and which is deposited with the Depositary or its custodian and registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee.

"Holder" or "Holder of a Security" means the person in whose name a Security is registered on the register maintained by the Primary Registrar.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed (including all exhibits and schedules thereto) and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof.

"Initial Purchaser" means Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

"Interest Payment Date" means February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2014.

"Last Reported Sale Price" of the Common Stock on any date means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices) on that date as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. securities exchange on which the Common Stock is traded. If the Common Stock is not listed for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange on the relevant date, then the "Last Reported Sale Price" of the Common Stock will be the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by Pink OTC Markets Inc. or similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted, the "Last Reported Sale Price" of the Common Stock will be determined by a U.S. nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company for this purpose. The Last Reported Sale Price will be determined without reference to after-hours or extended market trading.

"Make-Whole Fundamental Change" means any transaction or event that constitutes a Fundamental Change under clause (a) or (b) of the definition thereof (in the case of any Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition thereof, determined without regard to the proviso in such clause but after giving effect to the exceptions and exclusions to the definition of Fundamental Change that otherwise apply).

"Market Disruption Event" means (a) a failure by the primary exchange or quotation system on which the Common Stock trades or is quoted to open for trading during its regular trading session or (b) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Trading Day for the Common Stock of an aggregate one-half hour period, of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the stock exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options, contracts or future contracts relating to the Common Stock.

"Maturity Date" means August 1, 2018.

"Offering Memorandum" means the final offering memorandum dated July 18, 2013 relating to the offering and sale of the Securities.

"Officer" means the Chairman, any Vice Chairman, the President, the Chief Executive Officer, any Vice President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer, or the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by an Officer of the Company and delivered to the Trustee; *provided*, *however*, that for purposes of Section 5.03, "Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of the Company.

"opening of business" means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel for the Company, which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, and which opinion shall contain the statements required by Section 11.04.

"Person" means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, a joint venture, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or an agency or a political subdivision thereof.

"Portal Market" means the Private Offerings, Resales and Trading through Automated Linkages Market operated by The Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. or any successor thereto.

"Publicly Traded Securities" means shares of common stock that are traded on a U.S. national securities exchange or that will be so traded when issued or exchanged in connection with a transaction or event described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change.

"Regular Record Date" means, with respect to each Interest Payment Date, the January 15 and July 15 as the case may be, immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date.

"Rule 144" means Rule 144 as promulgated under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A" means Rule 144A as promulgated under the Securities Act.

"Scheduled Trading Day" means any day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day.

"SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities" means the up to \$100,000,000 aggregate principal amount (\$115,000,000 aggregate principal amount if the Initial Purchaser exercises its option to purchase up to an additional \$15,000,000] aggregate principal amount in full) of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, or any \$1,000 principal amount thereof (each a "Security"), that are initially issued under this Indenture.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as in effect from time to time.

"Securities Custodian" means the Trustee, as custodian with respect to the Securities in global form, or any successor thereto.

"Significant Subsidiary" means, at any date of determination, any Subsidiary that would constitute a "significant subsidiary" within the meaning of Article 1 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act as in effect on the date of this Indenture.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.16.

"Stated Maturity" means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any Security, the date on which such payment of interest or principal shall become due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any specified Person: (1) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees of the corporation, association or other business entity is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); or (2) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person or (b) the only general partners of which are that Person or one or more Subsidiaries of that Person (or any combination thereof).

"TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder as in effect on the date of this Indenture, except to the extent that the Trust Indenture Act or any amendment thereto expressly provides for application of the Trust Indenture Act as in effect on another date.

"Trading Day" means a day during which (i) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the Nasdaq Global Select Market or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, on the principal other United States national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, in the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded, (ii) a Last Reported Sale Price for the Common Stock is available on such securities exchange or market, and (iii) there is no Market Disruption Event. If the Common Stock (or other security for which a Last Reported Sale Price must be determined) is not so listed or traded, "Trading Day" means a "Business Day."

"Trustee" means the party named as such in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter means the successor.

"Trust Officer" shall mean, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Vice President" when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president."

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

"Act" "Additional Securities" "Additional Shares" "Agent Members" "Conversion Agent" "Conversion Date" "Conversion Notice" "DTC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Event of Default" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Resince Property" "Registrar" "Reselae Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period" "Weighted Average Consideration"	Term	Defined in Section
"Additional Securities" "Additional Shares" "Agent Members" "Conversion Agent" "Conversion Date" "Conversion Notice" "DTC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Event of Default" "Expiration Date" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Special Payment Date" "Special Payment Date" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event"	"Act"	11.05
"Additional Shares" "Agent Members" "Conversion Agent" "Conversion Notice" "DTC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Morger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Registrar" "Registrar" "Resericted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.02
"Agent Members" "Conversion Agent" "Conversion Notice" "DTC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Event of Default" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Restricted Securities" "Ressircted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spic-Off" "Stock Price" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		4.04
"Conversion Agent" "Conversion Date" "Conversion Notice" "DITC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Date" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Resisterar" "Resisterar" "Resisterar Securities" "Resistrede Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.01
"Conversion Date" "Conversion Notice" "DTC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Event of Default" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Paying Agent" "Reference Property" "Reference Property" "Reseale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Special Payment Date" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.03
"Conversion Notice" "DTC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Event of Default" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Date" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Special Payment Date" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		4.02
"DTC" "Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		4.02
"Defaulted Interest" "Depositary" "Effective Date" "Event of Default' "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Ressale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.01
"Depositary" "Effective Date" "Event of Default" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Spin-Off" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.16
"Effective Date" "Event of Default" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.01
"Event of Default" "Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		4.04
"Expiration Date" "Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		7.01
"Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Refrence Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		4.05
"Fundamental Change Company Notice" "Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Special Payment Date" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		4.05
"Fundamental Change Expiration Time" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		3.01
"Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		3.01
"Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		3.01
"Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" "Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		3.01
"Initial Securities" "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period" "Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		3.01
"Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.02
"Merger Event" "Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period"	4.04
"Outstanding" "Paying Agent" "Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		4.06
"Primary Registrar" "Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Outstanding"	2.09
"Reference Property" "Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Paying Agent"	2.03
"Registrar" "Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Primary Registrar"	2.03
"Resale Restriction Termination Date" "Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Reference Property"	4.06
"Restricted Securities" "Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Registrar"	2.03
"Special Payment Date" "Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Resale Restriction Termination Date"	2.13
"Spin-Off" "Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Restricted Securities"	2.13
"Stock Price" "Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"		2.16
"Trigger Event" "Valuation Period"	"Spin-Off"	4.05
"Valuation Period"		4.04
		4.05
"Weighted Average Consideration"	"Valuation Period"	4.05
	"Weighted Average Consideration"	4.06

Section 1.03 Trust Indenture Act Provisions.

Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the TIA, that provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture.

All terms used in this Indenture that are defined in the TIA, defined by the TIA by reference to another statute or defined by any SEC rule and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them therein.

Section 1.04 Rules of Construction.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (3) words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular;
- (4) the term "merger" includes a statutory share exchange and the term "merged" has a correlative meaning;
- (5) the masculine gender includes the feminine and the neuter;
- (6) the terms "include", "including", and similar terms should be construed as if followed by the phrase "without limitation";
- (7) references to agreements and other instruments include subsequent amendments thereto; and
- (8) all "Article", "Exhibit" and "Section" references are to Articles, Exhibits and Sections, respectively, of or to this Indenture unless otherwise specified herein, and the terms "hereunder," "hereof" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

ARTICLE 2 THE SECURITIES

Section 2.01 Form and Dating.

The Securities and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit A, which Exhibit is incorporated in and made part of this Indenture. Any Global Security may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture as may be required by the Securities Custodian, the Depositary or by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. in order for the Security to be tradable on the Portal Market or as may be required for the Security to be tradable on any other market developed for trading of securities pursuant to Rule 144A or required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Security may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Securities are subject.

The Securities may include such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such notations, legends, endorsements or changes as the Officer executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required by the Trustee, the Depositary, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Securities may be listed or quoted, or to conform to usage, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Securities are subject. Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

- Global Securities. All of the Securities initially being offered and sold to the Initial Purchaser shall be issued in the form of one or more Global Securities, which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Securities represented thereby with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, at its Corporate Trust Office, as custodian for the depositary, The Depository Trust Company ("DTC", and such depositary, or any successor thereto, being hereinafter referred to as the "Depositary"), and registered in the name of its nominee, Cede & Co. (or any successor thereto), for the accounts of participants in the Depositary, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of the Global Securities may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Securities Custodian as hereinafter provided, subject in each case to compliance with the Applicable Procedures.
- (b) Global Securities In General. The Global Security shall represent such principal amount of the outstanding Securities as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect purchases, conversions, transfers or exchanges permitted hereby. Any endorsement of the Global Security to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of Outstanding Security represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Security in accordance with this Indenture. Payment of principal, accrued and unpaid interest, and Additional Interest, if any, and premium, if any (including any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price), on the Global Security shall be made to the holder of such Security on the date of payment, unless a record date or other means of determining holders eligible to receive payment is provided for herein.

The terms and provisions contained in the form of Security attached as Exhibit A hereto shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture and, to the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depositary or under the Global Security, and the Depositary (including, for this purpose, its nominee) may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner and Holder of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. None of the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Security Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner in a Global Security, an Agent Member or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depositary or its nominee or of any Agent Member, with respect to any ownership interest in the Securities or with respect to the delivery to any Agent Member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depositary) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Securities. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under the Securities and this Indenture shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be the Depositary or its nominee in the case of the Global Security). The rights of beneficial owners in the Global Security shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the Applicable Procedures. The Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Security Registrar shall be entitled to conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners. The Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Security Registrar shall be entitled to deal with the Depositary, and any nominee thereof, that is the registered Holder of any Global Security for all purposes of this Indenture relating to such Global Security (including the payment of principal and interest and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or Holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such Global Security) as the sole Holder of such Global Security and shall have no obligations to the beneficial owners thereof. None of the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Security Registrar shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of the Depositary with respect to such Global Security, for the records of any such depositary, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such Global Security, for any transactions between the Depositary and any Agent Member or between or among the Depositary, any such Agent Member and/or any Holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such Global Security, or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such Global Security.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall (1) prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or (2) impair, as between the Depositary and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Security.

(c) <u>Book Entry Provisions</u>. The Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 2.01(c), authenticate and deliver initially one or more Global Securities that (1) shall be registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, (2) shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Depositary or pursuant to the Depositary's instructions and (3) shall bear legends substantially to the following effect:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF A DEPOSITARY. THIS SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY) MAY BE REGISTERED EXCEPT IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES.

UNLESS THIS SECURITY IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication.

(a) The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is initially limited to \$100,000,000 aggregate principal amount (\$115,000,000 aggregate principal amount if the Initial Purchaser exercises its option to purchase up to an additional \$15,000,000 aggregate principal amount in full), except as provided in Sections 2.07 and 2.08.

The Company may, without the consent of the Holders of the Securities, hereafter issue additional Securities ("Additional Securities") under the Indenture with the same terms and with the same CUSIP number as the Securities issued on the date of this Indenture (the "Initial Securities") in an unlimited aggregate principal amount; *provided* that such Additional Securities must be part of the same issue as the Initial Securities for federal income tax and securities law purposes. Any such Additional Securities shall constitute a single series together with the Initial Securities for all purposes hereunder, including, without limitation, for purposes of any waivers, supplements or amendments to the Indenture requiring the approval of Holders of the Securities and any offers to purchase the Securities.

(b) The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by one of its Officers. The signatures of any of the Officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

- (c) Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.
- (d) No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature of an authorized signatory, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.
- (e) The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery Securities for original issue in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 (or up to \$115,000,000 if the Initial Purchaser exercises its option to purchase additional shares in full) upon receipt of a Company Order. The Company Order shall specify the amount of Securities to be authenticated, shall provide that all such Securities will be represented by a Global Security and the date on which each original issue of Securities is to be authenticated.
- (f) The Trustee shall act as the initial authenticating agent. Thereafter, the Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Securities. An authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent shall have the same rights as an Agent to deal with the Company or an Affiliate of the Company.
- (g) The Securities shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and any integral multiple thereof.

Section 2.03 Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent.

- (a) The Company shall maintain one or more offices or agencies where Securities may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (each, a "Registrar"), one or more offices or agencies where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment (each, a "Paying Agent"), one or more offices or agencies where Securities may be presented for conversion (each, a "Conversion Agent") and one or more offices or agencies where notices and demands to or upon the Company will at all times maintain a Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, Registrar and an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The address at which such notices or demands to or upon the Company may be served is 608 Second Avenue South, MAC # N9303-121, Minneapolis, MN 55479, Attention: Corporate Trust Operations. One of the Registrars (the "Primary Registrar") shall keep a register of the Securities and of their transfer and exchange.
- (b) The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Agent not a party to this Indenture, *provided* that the Agent may be an Affiliate of the Trustee. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such Agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address, and any change in the name or address, of any Agent not a party to this Indenture. If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, or agent for service of notices and demands in any place required by this Indenture, or fails to give the foregoing notice, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any Affiliate of the Company may act as Paying Agent.
- (c) The Company hereby initially designates Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Paying Agent, Primary Registrar, Securities Custodian and Conversion Agent, and designates the Trustee's agency in Minnesota (at such address as set forth in 2.03(a) above) as the office or agency of the Company for each of the aforesaid purposes and as the office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served.

Section 2.04 Paying Agent To Hold Money In Trust.

Unless otherwise specified herein, prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on each due date of the payment of principal of, or interest on, any Securities, the Company shall deposit a sum sufficient to pay such principal or interest so becoming due. A Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders of Securities or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of, or interest on, the Securities, and shall notify the Trustee of any failure by the Company to make any such payment. If the Company or an Affiliate of the Company acts as Paying Agent, it shall, before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on each due date of the principal of, or interest on, any Securities, segregate the money and hold it as a separate trust fund for the benefit of Holders. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee, and the Trustee may at any time during the continuance of any Default, upon written request to a Paying Agent, require such Paying Agent to pay forthwith to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent. Upon doing so, the Paying Agent (other than the Company) shall have no further liability for the money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal or interest has become due and payable shall promptly be paid to the Company or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 2.05 Conversion Agent To Hold Amounts In Trust.

The Company shall require each Conversion Agent (that is not the Trustee) to agree in writing that the Conversion Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all cash and shares of Common Stock delivered by the Company to the Conversion Agent for the delivery of amounts due upon conversion, and will notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such delivery.

While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Conversion Agent to deliver all cash and shares of Common Stock delivered by the Company to it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Conversion Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability in respect of such amounts. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Conversion Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all cash and shares of Common Stock held by it as Conversion Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Conversion Agent for the Securities.

Section 2.06 Lists of Holders of Securities.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders of Securities. The Company shall furnish or cause the Primary Registrar to furnish to the Trustee (a) semiannually, not more than 10 days after each Regular Record Date, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of such Regular Record Date; and (b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content to that in subsection (a) hereof as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; *provided*, *however*, that if and so long as the Trustee shall be the Primary Registrar, no such list need be furnished.

Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange.

- Subject to compliance with any applicable additional requirements contained in Section 2.13, when a Security is presented to a Registrar with a request to register a transfer thereof or to exchange such Security for an equal principal amount of Securities of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its requirements for such transactions are met; *provided*, *however*, that every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by an assignment form and, if applicable, a transfer certificate each substantially in the form included in Exhibit D hereto, and completed in a manner satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the Holder thereof or its attorney duly authorized in writing. To permit registration of transfers and exchanges, upon surrender of any Security for registration of transfer or exchange at an office or agency maintained pursuant to Section 2.03, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Securities of a like aggregate principal amount at the Registrar's request. Any exchange or transfer shall be without charge, except that the Company or the Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto; provided that this sentence shall not apply to any exchange pursuant to Section 2.11, 2.13(b), 3.03(c), 4.02(c) or 10.06 unless, and to the extent, specified otherwise therein.
- (b) Neither the Company, any Registrar nor the Trustee shall be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Securities or portions thereof in respect of which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered and not withdrawn by the Holder thereof (except, in the case of the purchase of a Security in part, the portion thereof not to be purchased).
- (c) All Securities issued upon any transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.
- (d) Any Registrar appointed pursuant to Section 2.03 shall provide to the Trustee such information as the Trustee may reasonably require in connection with the delivery by such Registrar of Securities upon transfer or exchange of Securities.
- (e) Each Holder of a Security agrees to indemnify the Company and the Trustee against any liability that may result from the registration of transfer, exchange or assignment of such Holder's Security in violation of any provision of this Indenture and/or applicable United States federal or state securities law.
- (f) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or other beneficial owners of interests in any Global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.
 - (g) Neither the Trustee nor any Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary.

Section 2.08 Replacement Securities.

- (a) If (1) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or (2) the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee, such security or indemnity, in each case, as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a protected purchaser, the Company shall execute and upon a Company Request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for any such mutilated Security or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a replacement Security of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.
- (b) If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, or is about to be purchased by the Company pursuant to Article 3, or converted pursuant to Article 4, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay, purchase or convert such Security, as the case may be.

- (c) Upon the issuance of any new Securities under this Section 2.08, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of counsel and the Trustee) in connection therewith.
- (d) Every new Security issued pursuant to this Section 2.08 in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities duly issued hereunder.
- (e) The provisions of this Section 2.08 are (to the extent lawful) exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 2.09 Outstanding Securities.

- (a) Securities outstanding ("Outstanding") at any time are all Securities authenticated by the Trustee, except for those canceled by it, those purchased pursuant to Article 3, those paid pursuant to Section 2.08(b), those converted pursuant to Article 4, those delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or surrendered for transfer or exchange and those described in this Section 2.09 as not Outstanding.
- (b) If a Security is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08, such replaced Security ceases to be Outstanding unless the Company receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Security is held by a protected purchaser.
- (c) If a Paying Agent holds in respect of the Outstanding Securities on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or the Maturity Date money sufficient to pay the principal of and accrued interest on Securities (or portions thereof) payable on that date, then on and after such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, such Securities (or portions thereof, as the case may be) shall cease to be Outstanding and interest on them shall cease to accrue.
- (d) Subject to the restrictions contained in Section 2.10, a Security does not cease to be Outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Security.

Section 2.10 Treasury Securities.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Securities have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, notice, direction, waiver or consent, Securities owned by the Company or by any Affiliate of the Company shall be disregarded, except that, for purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such request, demand, authorization, notice, direction, waiver or consent, only Securities which a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

Section 2.11 Temporary Securities.

Until definitive Securities are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and execute, and, upon receipt of a Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities. Temporary Securities shall be substantially in the form of definitive Securities but may have variations that the Company with the consent of the Trustee considers appropriate for temporary Securities. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver definitive Securities in exchange for temporary Securities representing an equal principal amount of Securities. The temporary Securities will be exchanged for definitive Securities in accordance with Sections 2.07 and 2.13 hereof. Until so exchanged, temporary Securities shall have the same rights under this Indenture as the definitive Securities.

Section 2.12 Cancellation.

The Company at any time may deliver Securities to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Securities surrendered to them for transfer, exchange, purchase, payment or conversion. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel, in accordance with its standard procedures, all Securities surrendered for transfer, exchange, purchase, payment, conversion or cancellation and shall dispose of the cancelled Securities in accordance with its customary procedures. All Securities which are purchased or otherwise acquired by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries prior to the Maturity Date pursuant to Article 3 shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company may not hold or resell such Securities or issue any new Securities to replace any such Securities or any Securities that any Holder has converted pursuant to Article 4. The Trustee shall maintain a record of all canceled Securities. The Trustee shall provide the Company a list of all Securities that have been canceled from time to time as requested by the Company in writing.

Section 2.13 Legend; Additional Transfer and Exchange Requirements.

- (a) A Global Security may not be transferred, in whole or in part, to any Person other than the Depositary or a nominee or any successor thereof, and no such transfer to any such other Person may be registered; *provided* that the foregoing shall not prohibit any transfer of a Security that is issued in exchange for a Global Security but is not itself a Global Security. No transfer of a Security to any Person shall be effective under this Indenture or the Securities unless and until such Security has been registered in the name of such Person. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture or the Securities, transfers of a Global Security, in whole or in part, shall be made only in accordance with this Section 2.13.
 - (b) The provisions below shall apply only to Global Securities:
 - (1) Each Global Security authenticated under this Indenture shall be registered in the name of the Depositary or a nominee thereof and delivered to such Depositary or a nominee thereof or custodian therefor, and each such Global Security shall constitute a single Security for purposes of this Indenture.
 - Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture or the Securities, a Global Security shall not be exchanged in whole or in part for a Security registered, and no transfer of a Global Security in whole or in part shall be registered in the name of any Person other than the Depositary or one or more nominees thereof; *provided* that a Global Security may be exchanged for Securities registered in the names of any person designated by the Depositary in the event that the Depositary (A) has notified the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Security or such Depositary has ceased to be a "clearing agency" registered under the Exchange Act, and in either case, a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after receiving such notice or becoming aware that the Depositary has ceased to be a "clearing agency" or (B) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Securities. Any Global Security exchanged pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be so exchanged as directed by the Depositary. Any Security issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof shall be a Global Security; *provided*, *however*, that any such Security so issued that is registered in the name of a Person other than the Depositary or a nominee thereof shall not be a Global Security.
 - Global Security shall be issued in definitive, fully registered form, without interest coupons, shall have a principal amount equal to that of such Global Security or portion thereof to be so exchanged, shall be registered in such names and be in such authorized denominations as the Depositary shall designate and shall bear the applicable legends provided for herein. Any Global Security to be exchanged in whole shall be surrendered by the Depositary to the Trustee or the Registrar. With regard to any Global Security to be exchanged in part, either such Global Security shall be so surrendered for exchange or, if the Trustee is acting as custodian for the Depositary or its nominee with respect to such Global Security, the principal amount thereof shall be reduced, by an amount equal to the portion thereof to be so exchanged, by means of an appropriate adjustment made on the records of the Trustee. Upon any such surrender or adjustment, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the Security issuable on such exchange to or upon the order of the Depositary or an authorized representative thereof.

- (4) Subject to clause (6) of this Section 2.13(b), the registered Holder may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities.
- (5) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in clause (2) of this Section 2.13(b), the Company will promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Certificated Securities in definitive, fully registered form, without interest coupons.
- Neither Agent Members nor any other Persons on whose behalf Agent Members may act shall have any rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security registered in the name of the Depositary or any nominee thereof, or under any such Global Security, and the Depositary or such nominee, as the case may be, may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company and the Trustee as the absolute owner and Holder of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or such nominee, as the case may be, or impair, as between the Depositary, its Agent Members and any other Person on whose behalf an Agent Member may act, the operation of customary practices of such Persons governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Security.
- (7) At such time as all interests in a Global Security have been converted, cancelled or exchanged for Securities in certificated form, such Global Security shall, upon receipt thereof, be cancelled by the Trustee in accordance with standing procedures and instructions existing between the Depositary and the Securities Custodian, subject to Section 2.12 of this Indenture. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Security is converted, canceled or exchanged for Securities in certificated form, the principal amount of such Global Security shall, in accordance with the standing procedures and instructions existing between the Depositary and the Securities Custodian, be appropriately reduced, and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Security, by the Trustee or the Securities Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, to reflect such reduction.
- (c) Every Security that bears or is required under this Section 2.13(c) to bear the legend set forth in this Section 2.13(c) (together with any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Securities and required to bear the legend set forth in Section 2.13(d), collectively, the "Restricted Securities") shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.13(c) (including the legend set forth below), unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the holder of each such Restricted Security, by such holder's acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer. As used in this Section 2.13(c) and in Section 2.13(d), the term "transfer" encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Security.

Until the date (the "Resale Restriction Termination Date"), which is the later of (1) the date that is one year after the last date of the original issuance of the Securities, or such other period of time as permitted by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any successor provision thereto, and (2) such later date, if any, as may be required by applicable laws, any certificate evidencing such Security (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion thereof which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.13(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Securities have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY AND THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ("COMMON STOCK") OF JAKKS PACIFIC, INC. (THE "COMPANY") ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. NONE OF THIS SECURITY, THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY OR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN OR THEREIN MAY BE REOFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, SUCH REGISTRATION.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES TO OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH SECURITY ONLY (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) FOR SO LONG AS THE SECURITIES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A, TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER," AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHICH NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (C) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BEEN DECLARED EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) IN A TRANSACTION ENTITLED TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144, OR (E) PURSUANT TO ANOTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, SUBJECT TO THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY AND THE WITHIN MENTIONED TRUSTEE PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (E) TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATIONS AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM. THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THIS NOTE, REPRESENTS AND AGREES THAT IT WILL NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM IT OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE. THIS LEGEND MAY BE REMOVED FROM THIS NOTE ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.

No transfer of any Security prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date will be registered by the Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Assignment and Transfer has been checked.

Any Security (or security issued in exchange or substitution therefor) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms may, upon surrender of such Security for exchange to the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.13, be exchanged for a new Security or Securities, of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.13(c). The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing upon the occurrence of the Resale Restriction Termination Date and promptly after a registration statement with respect to the Securities or any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Securities has been declared effective under the Securities Act.

Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any stock certificate representing Common Stock issued upon conversion of such Security shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless the Security or such Common Stock has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or such Common Stock has been issued upon conversion of Security that have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or unless otherwise agreed by the Company with written notice thereof to the Trustee and any transfer agent for the Common Stock):

THIS SECURITY OF JAKKS PACIFIC, INC. (THE "COMPANY") HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY OR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN MAY NOT BE REOFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, SUCH REGISTRATION.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES TO OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH SECURITY ONLY (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) FOR SO LONG AS THE SECURITIES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A, TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER," AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHICH NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (C) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BEEN DECLARED EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) IN A TRANSACTION ENTITLED TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144, OR (E) PURSUANT TO ANOTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, SUBJECT TO THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY AND THE WITHIN MENTIONED TRUSTEE PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (E) TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATIONS AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM. THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THIS NOTE, REPRESENTS AND AGREES THAT IT WILL NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM IT OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE. THIS LEGEND MAY BE REMOVED FROM THIS NOTE ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.

Any such Common Stock as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms may, upon surrender of the certificates representing such shares of Common Stock for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the Common Stock, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of shares of Common Stock, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.13(d).

- (e) Any Security or Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exchange of a Security that is purchased or owned by the Company or any Affiliate thereof may not be resold by the Company or such Affiliate unless registered under the Securities Act or resold pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Securities or Common Stock, as the case may be, no longer being "restricted securities" (as defined under Rule 144).
- (f) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 2.13 to the contrary, in the event Rule 144 as promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule) is amended to change the one-year holding period thereunder (or the corresponding period under any successor rule), from and after receipt by the Trustee of the Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel provided for in this Section 2.07(f), (i) each reference in Section 2.13(c) to "one year" shall be deemed for all purposes hereof to be references to such changed period and (ii) all corresponding references in the Securities (including the definition of Resale Restriction Termination Date) and the restrictive legends thereon shall be deemed for all purposes hereof to be references to such changed period, provided that such changes shall not become effective if they are otherwise prohibited by, or would otherwise cause a violation of, the then-applicable federal securities laws. The provisions of this Section 2.13(f) will not be effective until such time as the Opinion of Counsel and Officer's Certificate have been received by the Trustee hereunder. This Section 2.13(f) shall apply to successive amendments to Rule 144 (or any successor rule) changing the holding period thereunder.

Section 2.14 CUSIP Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Securities may use one or more "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers in a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such purchase shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers.

Section 2.15 Calculations.

Except as otherwise specifically stated herein or in the Securities, the Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Indenture and the Securities. Such calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock, accrued interest payable on the Securities and the applicable Conversion Rate. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, such calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of Securities. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and Conversion Agent is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee shall forward calculations of the Company to any Holder upon the written request of such Holder.

Section 2.16 Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on the Stated Maturity of such interest shall be paid to the Person in whose name the Security is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest payment.

Any interest on any Security which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on the Stated Maturity of such interest, and interest on such defaulted interest at the then applicable interest rate borne by the Securities, to the extent lawful (such defaulted interest and interest thereon herein collectively called "Defaulted Interest"), shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the Regular Record Date; and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Subsection (a) or (b) below:

The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security and the date (not less than 20 days after such notice) of the proposed payment (the "Special Payment Date"), and by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of payment the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the Special Payment Date, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this subsection provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the Special Payment Date and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of such Special Record Date. Unless the Company issues a press release to the same effect, in the name and at the expense of the Company, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid (in the case of Securities held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission), to each Holder at its address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date or notify in such other manner as the Trustee determines, including in accordance with any Applicable Procedures. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date and Special Payment Date therefor having been so mailed or otherwise conveyed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities are registered on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following paragraph (b).

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any national securities exchange on which the Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by this Indenture not inconsistent with the requirements of such exchange, if, after written notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this subsection, such payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.16, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 2.17 Computation of Interest.

Interest on the Securities shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.18 Purchase of Securities In Open Market.

The Company may from time to time repurchase Securities pursuant to a tender offer or in open market purchases or negotiated transactions at any price without prior notice to Holders. Any Securities so repurchased may be reissued in accordance with applicable law or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. Any Securities surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.12 may not be reissued or resold by the Company and will be canceled promptly in accordance therewith.

ARTICLE 3 PURCHASE

Section 3.01 Repurchase at Option of Holders upon a Fundamental Change.

(a) If there shall occur a Fundamental Change at any time prior to the Maturity Date, then each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Securities, or any portion thereof that is an integral multiple of \$1,000 principal amount, on the date (the "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date") specified by the Company that is not less than 20 Business Days and not more than 35 Business Days after the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price"), unless the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the related Interest Payment Date, in which case interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date will be paid to holders of the Securities as of the preceding Regular Record Date and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price payable to the Holder surrendering the Security for repurchase pursuant to this Article 3 shall be equal to the principal amount of Securities subject to repurchase and will not include any accrued and unpaid interest. Repurchases of Securities under this Section 3.01 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

- (i) delivery to the Paying Agent by a holder of a duly completed notice (the "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice") in the form set forth on the reverse of the Security and attached as Exhibit C hereto (or in accordance with Applicable Procedures) on or prior to the Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and
- (ii) delivery or book-entry transfer of the Securities to the Paying Agent at any time after delivery of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (together with all necessary endorsements) at the office of the Paying Agent, such delivery being a condition to receipt by the holder of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price therefor; *provided* that such Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be so paid pursuant to this Section 3.01 only if the Security so delivered to the Paying Agent shall conform in all respects to the description thereof in the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.

The Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice shall state:

- (A) if certificated, the certificate numbers of Securities to be delivered for repurchase;
- (B) the portion of the principal amount of Securities to be repurchased, which must be \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof; and
- (C) that the Securities are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Securities and this Indenture;

provided, however, that if the Securities are not Certificated Securities, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with Applicable Procedures of the Depositary.

Any repurchase by the Company contemplated pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3.01 shall be consummated by the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price pursuant to Section 3.03(a).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 3.01 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date in accordance with Section 3.02.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

- (b) On or before the 20th calendar day after the occurrence of the effective date of a Fundamental Change, the Company shall provide notice (the "Fundamental Change Company Notice") to all Holders of record of the Securities and the Trustee of, and issue a press release in respect of (and make such press release available on the Company's website), the occurrence of the Fundamental Change and of the repurchase right at the option of the Holders arising as a result thereof. Such notice shall be effected by first class mail or, in the case of any Global Securities, in accordance with the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary for providing notices. Each Fundamental Change Company Notice shall specify:
 - (i) the events causing the Fundamental Change;
 - (ii) the effective date of the Fundamental Change, and whether the Fundamental Change is a Make-Whole Fundamental Change, in which case, the effective date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change;
 - (iii) the last date on which a holder may exercise the repurchase right pursuant to this Article 3;

- (iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;
- (v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;
- (vi) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent;
- (vii) the applicable Conversion Rate, and, if applicable, any adjustments to the applicable Conversion Rate;
- (viii) that the Securities with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a holder may be converted only if the holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;
- (ix) that the holder must exercise the repurchase right on or prior to the close of business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the "Fundamental Change Expiration Time");
 - (x) that the holder shall have the right to withdraw any Securities surrendered prior to the Fundamental Change Expiration Time; and
 - (xi) the procedures that holders must follow to require the Company to repurchase their Securities.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Securities pursuant to this Section 3.01.

- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Securities may be repurchased by the Company at the option of the Holders upon a Fundamental Change if the principal amount of the Securities has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Securities).
 - (d) In connection with any purchase offer, the Company will:
 - (i) comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act, if required under the Exchange Act,
 - (ii) file a Schedule TO or any successor or similar schedule, if required under the Exchange Act, and
 - (iii) otherwise comply with all federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by the Company to purchase the Securities.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in this Indenture, compliance by the Company with Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rule under the Exchange Act in accordance with clause (i) above, to the extent inconsistent with any other provision of this Indenture, will not, standing alone, constitute an Event of Default solely as a result of compliance by the Company with such rules.

Notwithstanding the foregoing the Company shall not be required to repurchase the Securities in accordance with this Section 3.01 if a third party or any Subsidiary of the Company makes an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 3.01 and purchases all Securities validly tendered and not withdrawn under such purchase offer.

Section 3.02 Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.

- (a) A Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn in accordance with Applicable Procedures or by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the Paying Agent in accordance with this Section 3.02 at any time prior to the close of business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, specifying:
 - (i) the principal amount of the Security with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted,
 - (ii) if Certificated Securities have been issued, the certificate numbers of the withdrawn Securities, and
 - (iii) the principal amount, if any, of such Security that remains subject to the original Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which portion must be in principal amounts of \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000;

provided, however, that if the Securities are not Certificated Securities, the notice of withdrawal of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with Applicable Procedures of the Depositary.

Section 3.03 Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

- The Company will deposit with the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust) on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date an amount of cash sufficient to repurchase all of the Securities to be repurchased at the appropriate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds from the Company and Securities from Holders by the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company), payment for Securities surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn prior to the Fundamental Change Expiration Time) will be made on the later of (i) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date with respect to such Security (*provided* the holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 3.01) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such Security to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the holder or beneficial owner thereof in the manner required by Section 3.01 by mailing checks for the amount payable to the holders of such Securities entitled thereto as they shall appear in the register for the Securities maintained by the Primary Registrar, *provided*, *however*, that payments to the Depositary shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee. The Trustee shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.
- (b) If by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) holds money sufficient to make payment on all the Securities or portions thereof that are to be repurchased as a result of the corresponding Fundamental Change, then (i) such Securities will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest will cease to accrue on such Securities, and (iii) all other rights of the holders of such Securities will terminate (other than the right to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, and previously accrued but unpaid interest, upon delivery of the Securities), whether or not book-entry transfer of the Securities has been made or the Securities have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent.
- (c) Upon surrender of a Security that is to be repurchased in part pursuant to Section 3.01, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the holder a new Security in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unrepurchased portion of the Security surrendered.

ARTICLE 4 CONVERSION

Section 4.01 Right to Convert.

- (a) Upon compliance with the provisions of this Indenture, a Holder of Securities shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) of such Securities, at the applicable Conversion Rate then in effect, at any time prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding August 1, 2018.
 - (b) Securities may not be converted after the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding August 1, 2018.

Section 4.02 Conversion Procedures.

- (a) In order to exercise the conversion privilege with respect to any interest in a Global Security, the Holder must complete the appropriate instruction form for conversion pursuant to the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents if required by the Company or the Trustee or Conversion Agent, and pay the funds, if any, required by Section 4.03(b) and any taxes or duties if required pursuant to Section 4.07 and the Trustee or Conversion Agent must be informed of the conversion in accordance with the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary. In order to exercise the conversion privilege with respect to any Certificated Securities, the Holder of any such Securities to be converted, in whole or in part, shall:
 - (i) complete and manually sign the conversion notice provided on the back of the Security (the "Conversion Notice") or a facsimile of the Conversion Notice;
 - (ii) deliver the Conversion Notice, which is irrevocable, and the Security to the Conversion Agent;
 - (iii) if required, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents,
 - (iv) make any payment required under Section 4.03(b); and
 - (v) if required, pay all transfer or similar taxes as set forth in Section 4.07.

The date on which the Holder satisfies all of the applicable requirements set forth above is the "Conversion Date." A Security shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the Conversion Date. The Conversion Agent will, as promptly as possible, and in any event within one Business Day, provide the Company with notice of any conversion by Holders of the Securities.

- (b) Each Conversion Notice shall state the name or names (with address or addresses) in which any certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock which shall be issuable on such conversion shall be issuable. All such Securities surrendered for conversion shall, unless the shares issuable on conversion are to be issued in the same name as the registration of such Securities, be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company duly executed by, the Holder or his duly authorized attorney.
- (c) In case any Securities of a denomination greater than \$1,000 shall be surrendered for partial conversion, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of the Securities so surrendered, without charge, new Securities in authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Securities.

Each conversion shall be deemed to have been effected as to any such Securities (or portion thereof) surrendered for conversion on the relevant Conversion Date. The Person in whose name the certificate, or book-entry with the Depositary, as the case may be, for any shares of Common Stock delivered upon conversion of any Security for such shares shall be treated as a stockholder of record as of the close of business on the relevant Conversion Date by the Company in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.03(a)); provided, however, if such Conversion Date occurs on any date when the stock transfer books of the Company shall be closed, such occurrence shall not be effective to constitute the Person or Persons entitled to receive any such shares of Common Stock due upon conversion as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock on such date, but such occurrence shall be effective to constitute the Person or Persons entitled to receive such shares of Common Stock as the record holder or holders thereof at the close of business on the next succeeding day on which such stock transfer books are open. Upon conversion of Securities, such Person shall no longer be a Holder of Securities.

- (d) Upon the conversion of an interest in Global Securities, the Trustee (or other Conversion Agent appointed by the Company) shall make a notation on such Global Securities as to the reduction in the principal amount represented thereby. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any conversions of Securities effected through any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee.
- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Security in respect of which a Holder has delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice exercising such Holder's option to require the Company to purchase such Securities may be converted only if such notice of exercise is withdrawn in accordance with Article 3 hereof prior to the close of business on the Business Day prior to the relevant Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

Section 4.03 Settlement Upon Conversion.

- (a) Upon any conversion of any Security, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued, and deliver to the Conversion Agent or to such converting Holder, or such converting Holder's nominee or nominees, certificates or a book-entry transfer through the Depositary, no later than the third trading day following the Conversion Date, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to (1) (i) the aggregate principal amount of Securities to be converted, *divided by* (ii) \$1,000, *multiplied by* (2) the then-applicable Conversion Rate.
- Upon conversion, a Holder shall not receive any additional cash payment for accrued and unpaid interest, except as set forth below. The Company's settlement of the Conversion Obligations pursuant to Section 4.02 shall be deemed to satisfy its obligation to pay the principal amount of the Security and accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the Conversion Date shall be deemed to be paid in full rather than cancelled, extinguished or forfeited. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if Securities are converted after the close of business on a Regular Record Date, Holders of such Securities as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date will receive the interest payable on such Securities on the corresponding Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. Securities surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the opening of business on the corresponding Interest Payment Date must be accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the interest payable on the Securities so converted; *provided*, *however*, that no such payment shall be required (1) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, (2) to the extent of any Defaulted Interest, if any, existing at the time of conversion with respect to such Securities or (3) if the Securities are surrendered for conversion after the close of business on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date. Except as set forth in this Section 4.03(b), no payment or adjustment will be made for accrued and unpaid interest on converted Securities.
- (c) The Company shall not issue fractional shares of Common Stock upon conversion of Securities. Instead, the Company shall pay cash in lieu of fractional shares based on the Last Reported Sales Price of the Common Stock on the relevant Conversion Date (or, if the Conversion Date is not a Trading Day, the next following Trading Day).

Section 4.04 Increased Conversion Rate Applicable to Securities Surrendered in Connection with Make-Whole Fundamental Changes.

- (a) If a Holder elects to convert its Securities at any time from, and including, the Effective Date of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change until, and including, the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date corresponding to such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, or the 35th Business Day immediately following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change (in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change that does not constitute a Fundamental Change) (such period, the "Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period"), the applicable Conversion Rate shall be increased by an additional number of shares of Common Stock (the "Additional Shares") as described in this Section 4.04. The Company will notify Holders of the anticipated Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change and issue a press release as soon as practicable after the Company first determines the anticipated Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, and use commercially reasonable efforts to make such determination in time to deliver written notice 25 Scheduled Trading Days in advance of the anticipated Effective Date; provided, that, the Company will not be required to give written notice or issue a press release more than 25 Scheduled Trading Days in advance of the anticipated Effective Date.
- (b) The number of Additional Shares by which the Conversion Rate will be increased for conversions that occur during the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period will be determined by reference to the table set forth below, based on the date on which the Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective (the "Effective Date") and the price (the "Stock Price") paid (or deemed paid) per share of the Company's Common Stock in the Make-Whole Fundamental Change. If Holders of Common Stock receive only cash in a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Stock Price shall be the cash amount paid per share of Common Stock. In the case of any other Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Stock Price shall be the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on and including the Trading Day preceding the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change.
- (c) The following table sets forth the number of Additional Shares, if any, by which the Conversion Rate will be increased for each Stock Price and Effective Date set forth in the table below:

Make-Whole Conversion Rate Adjustment (per \$1,000 principal amount of Securities)

Effective Date Stock Price July 24, 2013 August 1, 2014 August 1, 2015 August 1, 2016 August 1, 2017 August 1, 2018 6.995 28.5918 28.5918 28.5918 \$ 28.5918 28.5918 28.5918 \$ 8.00 22.3427 19.8704 17.3142 14.6100 11.8287 10.6326 \$ 8.74 19.5061 16.8269 13.8997 10.6043 6.7530 0.0000 \$ 10.00 16.3535 13.7503 0.0000 10.8773 7.6389 3.9736 \$ 12.50 12.6846 10.5844 8.2597 5.7120 2.9565 0.0000 \$ 15.00 10.3255 8.6204 6.7309 4.6604 2.4159 0.0000\$ 20.00 7.3888 6.1804 4.8343 3.3525 1.7400 0.0000 \$ 25 00 5.6260 4.7160 3.6952 2.5667 1.3338 0.0000 \$ 30.00 4.4494 3.7394 2.9353 2.0428 1.0620 0.0000 40.00 2.9763 2.5125 1.9837 1.3843 0.7175 0.0000

The exact Stock Prices and Effective Dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(i) If the Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table or the Effective Date is between two Effective Dates in the table, the number of Additional Shares shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices and the earlier and later Effective Dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year.

- (ii) If the Stock Price is greater than \$40 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the table above pursuant to Section 4.04(d)), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate.
- (iii) If the Stock Price is less than \$6.995 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the table above pursuant to Section 4.04(d)), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Conversion Rate exceed 142.9592 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Securities, other than on account of proportional adjustments to the Conversion Rate in the manner set forth in Sections 4.05(a), 4.05(b) and 4.05(c).

- (d) The Stock Prices set forth in the first column of the table in Section 4.04(c) shall be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate of the Securities is otherwise adjusted. The adjusted Stock Prices shall equal the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional Shares set forth in such table shall be adjusted in the same manner as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 4.05.
- (e) As soon as practicable after the Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change but in no event later than five Trading Days after such Effective Date, the Company shall mail to each Holder, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent written notice of, and shall issue a press release announcing, the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change and make such press release available on the Company's web site. If applicable, such notice and press release shall also specify the amount, if any, by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.04 and the period in which Securities may be converted at the increased Conversion Rate.
 - (f) Nothing in this Section 4.04 shall prevent an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 4.05.
- (g) If a Holder elects to convert Securities prior to the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change, such Holder shall not be entitled to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate or any Additional Shares under this Section 4.04 in connection with such conversion.

Section 4.05 Adjustment of Conversion Rate.

The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events occurs, except that the Company will not make any adjustment to the Conversion Rate if Holders of Securities participate, as a result of holding the Securities, in any of the transactions described in this Section 4.05, at the same time as holders of the Common Stock participate, without having to convert their Securities as if such Holders held, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Securities, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect at the time any such adjustment would otherwise be required.

(a) If the Company issues solely shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on all or substantially all of the shares of Common Stock, or if the Company effects a share split or share combination of the Common Stock, the applicable Conversion Rate will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR = CR_0 \text{ i} \frac{OS}{OS_0}$$

where,

- CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be;
- CR = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be;
- OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be; and
- OS = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the opening of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or the effective date for such share split or share combination. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 4.05(a) is declared but not so paid or made, or the outstanding shares of Common Stock are not split or combined, as the case may be, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, or split or combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, as the case may be, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination had not been declared or announced.

(b) If the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of its Common Stock any rights, options or warrants entitling them for a period of not more than 60 calendar days from the record date for such distribution to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock, at a price per share less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the declaration date for such distribution, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR = CR_0 \text{ i } \frac{OS_0 + X}{OS_0 + Y}$$

where,

- $CR_0 =$ the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;
- CR = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;
- $OS_0 =$ the number of shares of the Common Stock that are outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;
- X = the total number of shares of the Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and
- Y = the number of shares of the Common Stock equal to the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, divided by the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date relating to such distribution of such rights, options or warrants.

Such adjustment shall be successively made whenever any such rights, options or warrants are distributed and shall become effective immediately after the opening of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution. To the extent that shares of the Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustments made upon the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution had not been fixed.

For purposes of this Section 4.05(b), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for each Trading Day in the applicable ten-consecutive-Trading Day period, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) If the Company shall distribute shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness or other of its assets or property to all or substantially all holders of its Common Stock other than (i) dividends or distributions (including share splits) or rights, options or warrants covered by Section 4.05(a) or Section 4.05(b), (ii) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash, and (iii) Spin-Offs to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 4.05(c) shall apply, then, in each such case the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR = CR_0 \text{ i} \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - FMV}$$

where,

 $CR_0 =$ the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

CR = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

SP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and

FMV = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors) of the shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, assets or property distributed with respect to each outstanding share of the Common Stock as of the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the opening of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; *provided* that if "FMV" as set forth above is equal to or greater than "SP0" as set forth above, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, adequate provisions shall be made so that each Holder shall have the right to receive on conversion in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of the Securities held by such holder, in addition to the shares of Common Stock to which such Holder shall be entitled, the amount and kind of shares of the Company's Capital Stock, evidences of the Company's indebtedness or other of the Company's assets or property such holder would have received had such holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate immediately prior to the record date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared. If the Board of Directors determines "FMV" for purposes of this Section 4.05(c) by reference to the actual or when issued trading market for any securities, it must in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 4.05(c) where there has been a dividend or other distribution on all or substantially all shares of the Common Stock of shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company that are or will be when issued listed on a securities exchange (a "Spin-Off"), the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR = CR_0 \text{ i } \frac{FMV + MP_0}{MP_0}$$

where

CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for the Spin-Off;

CR = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for the Spin-Off;

FMV = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the Common Stock applicable to one share of the Common Stock over the first ten consecutive Trading Day period immediately following, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for the Spin-Off (such period, the "Valuation Period"), and

MP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

The adjustment to the Conversion Rate under the preceding paragraph of this Section 4.05(c) shall be made immediately after the opening of business on the day after the last day of the Valuation Period, but shall become effective as of the opening of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for the Spin-Off. For purposes of determining the applicable Conversion Rate, in respect of any conversion during the ten Trading Days commencing on the Ex-Dividend Date of any Spin-Off, references in the portion of this Section 4.05(c) related to Spin-Offs to ten Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off to, but excluding, the Conversion Date for such conversion.

For the purposes of this Section 4.05(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 4.11), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of its Common Stock entitling the holders thereof to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock, including Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events ("Trigger Event"): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of the Common Stock; (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 4.05 (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 4.05 will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights and warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 4.05(c). If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Ex-Dividend Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (and a termination or expiration of the existing rights, options or warrants without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 4.05(c) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or repurchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or repurchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or repurchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or repurchase, and (2) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of this Section 4.05(c), Section 4.05(a), and Section 4.05(b), any dividend or distribution to which this Section 4.05(c) is applicable that also includes shares of Common Stock to which Section 4.05(a) applies, or rights, options or warrants to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock to which Section 4.05(b) applies (or both), shall be deemed instead to be (1) a dividend or distribution of the evidences of indebtedness, assets or shares of capital stock other than such shares of Common Stock or rights, options or warrants to which Section 4.05(c) applies (and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 4.05(c) with respect to such dividend or distribution shall then be made) immediately followed by (2) a dividend or distribution of such shares of Common Stock or such rights, options or warrants (and any further Conversion Rate adjustment required by Section 4.05(a) and Section 4.05(b) with respect to such dividend or distribution shall then be made), except that if determined by the Company (A) "the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution" and "the Ex-Dividend Date relating to such distribution of such rights, options or warrants" within the meaning of Section 4.05(a) and Section 4.05(b), as the case may be, shall be deemed to be the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution for purposes of Section 4.04(c), and (B) any shares of Common Stock included in such dividend or distribution shall not be deemed "outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be" within the meaning of Section 4.05(a) or "outstanding immediately prior to the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution" within the meaning of Section 4.05(b).

(d) If the Company makes or pays cash dividends or distributions to all or substantially all holders of its outstanding Common Stock in any fiscal quarter, the applicable Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR = CR_0 \text{ i} \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - C}$$

where

CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

CR = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

SP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and

C = the amount in cash per share the Company pays or distributes to holders of its Common Stock.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the opening of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; provided that if "C" as set forth above is equal to or greater than "SP0" as set forth above, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, adequate provision shall be made so that each Holder shall have the right to receive on the date on which the relevant cash dividend or distribution is distributed to holders of Common Stock, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Securities, the amount of cash such holder would have received had such holder owned a number of shares equal to the Conversion Rate on the record date for such distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this Section 4.05(d), in the event of any reclassification of the Common Stock, as a result of which the Securities become convertible into more than one class of Common Stock, if an adjustment to the Conversion Rate is required pursuant to this Section 4.05(d), references in this Section to one share of Common Stock or Last Reported Sale Prices of one share of Common Stock shall be deemed to refer to a unit or to the price of a unit consisting of the number of shares of each class of Common Stock into which the Securities are then convertible equal to the numbers of shares of such class issued in respect of one share of Common Stock in such reclassification. The above provisions of this paragraph shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications.

(e) If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries makes a payment in respect of a tender offer or exchange offer for the Common Stock and if the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of the Common Stock exceeds the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (the "Expiration Date"), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR = CR_0 \text{ } \text{ } \text{ } \frac{AC + (SP \text{ } \text{ } \hat{I} \text{ } OS)}{OS_0 \text{ } \hat{I} \text{ } SP}$$

where

- CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date;
- CR = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date;
- AC = the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable for shares of Common Stock purchased in such tender or exchange offer;
- OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the time (the "Expiration Time") such tender or exchange offer expires (prior to giving effect to such tender offer or exchange offer);
- OS = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Expiration Time (after giving effect to such tender offer or exchange offer); and
- SP = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date.

Such adjustment under this Section 4.05(e) shall become effective at the opening of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date. For purposes of determining the applicable Conversion Rate, in respect of any conversion during the ten Trading Days commencing on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date, references within this Section 4.05(e) to ten Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date to, but excluding, the Conversion Date for such conversion. If the Company is obligated to purchase shares pursuant to any such tender or exchange offer, but the Company is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any or all or any portion of such purchases or all such purchases are rescinded, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such tender or exchange offer had not been made or had been made only in respect of the purchases that had been effected. In no event shall the Conversion Rate be decreased pursuant to this Section 4.05(e).

- (f) For purposes of this Section 4.05, the term "record date" means, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of Common Stock (or other security) have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Common Stock (or other applicable security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors or by statute, contract or otherwise).
- In addition to those required by clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 4.05, and to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for a period of at least twenty Business Days if the Board of Directors determines that such increase would be in the Company's best interest. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Company shall mail to the holder of each Security at its last address appearing on the register for the Securities maintained by the Primary Registrar a notice of the increase at least five days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.
- (h) The Company may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock in connection with any dividend or distribution of shares (or rights to acquire shares) or similar event. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Company shall mail to the holder of each Security at its last address appearing on the register for the Securities maintained by the Primary Registrar a notice of the increase at least five days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.
- (i) All calculations and other determinations under this Article 4 shall be made by the Company and shall be made to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000) of a share. The Company shall not be required to make an adjustment in the Conversion Rate unless the adjustment would require a change of at least 1% in the Conversion Rate. However, the Company shall carry forward any adjustments that are less than 1% of the Conversion Rate and make such carried forward adjustment, regardless of whether the aggregate adjustment is less than 1%, (i) upon any conversion of Securities, and (ii) on each of the 22 Scheduled Trading Days immediately preceding the Maturity Date.
- (j) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee and any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee an Officer's Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment and issue a press release containing the relevant information (and make such press release available on the Company's web site). Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received such Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall mail such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each holder of the Securities within ten days of the effective date of such adjustment. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.
- (k) For purposes of this Section 4.05, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held in the treasury of the Company but shall include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock. The Company will not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company.

- (l) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Section 4.05, in no event shall the Conversion Rate exceed 142.9592 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Securities, other than on account of proportional adjustments to the Conversion Rate in the manner set forth in Sections 4.05(a), 4.05(b) and 4.05(c).
- (m) Notwithstanding this Section 4.05 or any other provision of this Indenture or the Securities, if any Conversion Rate adjustment becomes effective, or any Ex-Dividend Date for any issuance, dividend or distribution (relating to a required Conversion Rate adjustment) occurs, during the period beginning on, and including, the open of business on a Conversion Date and ending on, and including, the close of business on the third Trading Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date, the Board of Directors may make adjustments to the Conversion Rate and the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities as are necessary or appropriate to effect the intent of this Section 4.05 and the other provisions of this Article 4 and to avoid unjust or inequitable results, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 4.05(m) shall apply in lieu of the adjustment or other term that would otherwise be applicable.
- (n) Except as set forth in this Article 4, the Company shall not adjust the Conversion Rate. The applicable Conversion Rate will not be adjusted:
 - (i) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of the Common Stock under any plan;
 - (ii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase those shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of, or assumed by, the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries;
 - (iii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right or exercisable, exchangeable or convertible security not described in clause (ii) of this subsection and outstanding as of the date the Securities were first issued;
 - (iv) for a change in the par value of the Common Stock;
 - (v) for accrued and unpaid interest; or
 - (vi) except as stated herein, for the issuance of shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock or the right, option or warrant to purchase shares of Common Stock or such convertible or exchangeable securities.

Section 4.06 Effect of Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale.

- (a) Upon the occurrence of
- (i) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than a change in par value, or from par value to no par value, or from no par value, or as a result of a split, subdivision or combination covered by Section 4.05(a)),
 - (ii) any consolidation, merger, combination or binding share exchange involving the Company, or
 - (iii) any sale, lease or conveyance of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company to any other Person,

(any such event a "Merger Event") in each case as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets with respect to or in exchange for such Common Stock, then at the effective time of such transaction, the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, shall execute with the Trustee a supplemental indenture (which shall comply with the Trust Indenture Act as in force at the date of execution of such supplemental indenture) providing that at and after the effective time of such transaction, the right to convert a Security will be changed into a right to convert it as set forth in this Indenture into the kind and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversation Rate immediately prior to such transaction would have owned or been entitled to receive upon such transaction (the "Reference Property"), subject to the provisions of Section 4.06(b). The Company shall not become a party to any such transaction unless its terms are consistent with this Section 4.06. Such supplemental indenture shall provide for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Article 4 in the judgment of the Board of Directors or the board of directors of the successor Person. If, in the case of any Merger Event the Reference Property receivable thereupon by a holder of Common Stock includes shares of stock, securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) of a Person other than the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, in such Merger Event, then such supplemental indenture shall also be executed by such other Person with respect to the delivery of Reference Property upon conversion. For purposes of the foregoing, if any Merger Event causes the Common Stock to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), the Reference Property into which the Securities will be convertible as set forth in this Indenture shall be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of Common Stock (or a plurality thereof if holders of Common Stock are entitled to make multiple elections pursuant to the applicable Merger Event) that affirmatively make such an election (the "Weighted Average Consideration").

- (b) With respect to each \$1,000 principal amount of Securities surrendered for conversion after the effective date of any Merger Event, the Company's Conversion Obligation shall be settled in units of Reference Property (each consisting of the kind and amount of shares of stock, securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of one share of Common Stock immediately prior to such Merger Event shall have received (or shall be deemed to have received) in such Merger Event) in accordance with Section 4.03 subject to the foregoing. The Company shall deliver to the converting Holder a number of units of Reference Property equal to (1) the aggregate principal amount of Securities to be converted, divided by \$1,000, multiplied by (2) the then-applicable Conversion Rate.
- (c) The Company shall cause notice of the execution of any supplemental indenture in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.06 to be mailed to each Holder, at the address of such Holder as it appears on the register of the Securities maintained by the Primary Registrar, within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture. In addition, in the event that the Securities become convertible into Reference Property pursuant to this Section 4.06, the Company shall notify the Trustee in writing and issue a press release containing the relevant information (and make such press release available on the Company's website). If applicable, the Company shall notify the holders and the Trustee in writing of the Weighted Average Consideration as soon as practicable after the Weighted Average Consideration is determined.
 - (d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 4.05, if this Section 4.06 applies to any event or occurrence, Section 4.05 shall not apply.
 - (e) The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Merger Events.

Section 4.07 Taxes on Shares Issued.

If a Holder submits Securities for conversion, the Company shall pay all stamp and other duties, if any, that may be imposed by the United States or any political subdivision thereof or taxing authority thereof or therein with respect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock, if any, upon the conversion. However, the Holder shall pay any such tax that is due because the holder requests any shares of Common Stock to be issued in a name other than the Holder's name. The Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver the certificates representing the shares of Common Stock being issued in a name other than the Holder's name until the Trustee receives a sum sufficient to pay any tax that will be due because the shares are to be issued in a name other than the Holder's name. Nothing herein shall preclude any tax withholding required by law or regulations.

Section 4.08 Reservation of Shares; Shares to be Fully Paid; Listing of Common Stock.

The Company shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares or shares held in treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to satisfy conversion of the Securities from time to time as such Securities are presented for conversion (assuming that, at the time of the computation of such number of shares or securities, all such Securities would be converted by a single Holder).

The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock that may be issued upon conversion of Securities shall be newly issued shares or treasury shares, shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and shall be free from preemptive rights and free from any tax, lien or charge (other than those created by the Holder).

The Company shall list or cause to have quoted any shares of Common Stock to be issued upon conversion of Securities on each national securities exchange or over-the-counter or other domestic market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted.

Section 4.09 Responsibility of Trustee.

The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the Conversion Rate (or any adjustment thereto) or whether any facts exist that may require any adjustment (including any increase) of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Security; and the Trustee and any other Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Security for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this Article. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be under any responsibility to determine whether a Supplemental Indenture need be entered into or to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 4.06 relating either to the kind or amount of shares of stock or securities or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Securities after any event referred to in such Section 4.06 or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but, subject to the provisions of Section 8.03 hereof, may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in relying upon, the Officer's Certificate (which the Company shall be obligated to file with the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto. The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including without limitation its right to be compensated, reimbursed, and indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, including its capacity as Conversion Agent.

Section 4.10 Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions.

In case:

- (a) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution) on its Common Stock that would require an adjustment in the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 4.05; or
- (b) the Company shall authorize the granting to all of the holders of its Common Stock of rights, options or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any share of any class or any other rights, options or warrants; or
- (c) of any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Company (other than a subdivision or combination of its outstanding Common Stock, or a change in par value, or from par value to no par value, or from no par value to par value), or of any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party and for which approval of any stockholders of the Company is required, or of the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company; or
 - (d) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company;

the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and to be mailed, or in the case of Securities held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission, to each Holder, as promptly as practicable but in any event at least twenty days prior to the applicable date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution or rights, options or warrants, or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distribution or rights are to be determined, or (ii) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is expected to become effective or occur, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their Common Stock for securities or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such dividend, distribution, reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up.

Section 4.11 Stockholder Rights Plans.

To the extent that the Company has a stockholder rights plan or other "poison pill" in effect upon conversion of the Securities, each share of Common Stock, if any, issued upon such conversion shall be entitled to receive the appropriate number of rights, if any, and the certificates representing the Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any such stockholder rights plan or poison pill, as the same may be amended from time to time. If, however, prior to the time of conversion, the rights have separated from the shares of Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of the applicable stockholder rights agreement so that the holders of the Securities would not be entitled to receive any rights in respect of Common Stock, if any, issuable upon conversion of the Securities, the Conversion Rate will be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company has distributed to all holders of Common Stock, shares of Capital Stock of the Company, evidence of indebtedness or other assets or property having a fair market value of the rights as provided in Section 4.05(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

ARTICLE 5 COVENANTS

Section 5.01 Payment of Securities.

- (a) The Company shall promptly make all payments in respect of the Securities on the dates and in the manner provided in the Securities and this Indenture. A payment of principal or interest shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Paying Agent (other than the Company) (or if the Company is the Paying Agent, the segregated account or separate trust fund maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 2.04) holds by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on that date money, deposited by or on behalf of the Company sufficient to make the payment. Accrued and unpaid interest on any Security that is payable (whether or not punctually paid or duly provided for) on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose. The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, pay interest in immediately available funds on overdue principal and interest at the annual rate borne by the Securities compounded semiannually, which interest shall accrue from the date such overdue amount was originally due to the day preceding the date payment of such amount, including interest thereon, has been made or duly provided for. All such interest shall be payable on demand.
- (b) Payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Securities shall be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose (which shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee) in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; *provided*, *however*, that at the option of the Company payment of interest on any Certificated Securities having an aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 or less may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address appears in the register maintained by the Primary Registrar; *provided further* that a Holder of a Certificated Security having an aggregate principal amount of more than \$5,000,000 will be paid by wire transfer in immediately available funds at the election of such Holder if such Holder has provided wire transfer instructions to the Trustee at least 10 Business Days prior to the payment date. Any wire transfer instructions received by the Trustee will remain in effect until revoked by the Holder. In the case of a permanent Global Security, interest payable on any applicable payment date will be paid to the Depositary, with respect to that portion of such permanent Global Security held for its account by Cede & Co. for the purpose of permitting such party to credit the interest received by it in respect of such permanent Global Security to the accounts of the beneficial owners thereof.

Section 5.02 Reports by Company.

- (a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 15 days after it is required to file the same with the SEC, copies of all annual reports, quarterly reports and other documents that it files with the SEC pursuant to Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act). The Company also shall comply with the provisions of TIA Section 314(a). The Trustee agrees that any such information, documents or reports filed with the SEC pursuant to its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (or EDGAR) system or any successor thereto shall constitute delivery of the same to the Trustee; provided, however, that the Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any such filing, and provided further that the Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to determine whether such filing has taken place.
- (b) During any period in which the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) under the Exchange Act, the Company will make available to the Holders or beneficial Holders of the Securities or the Common Stock issued upon conversion and prospective purchasers, upon their request, the information, if any, required under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act until such time as such Securities are no longer "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act, assuming these Securities have not been owned by an Affiliate of the Company.
- (c) Delivery of the reports, information and documents described in clauses (a) and (b) above to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely exclusively on an Officer's Certificate).
- (d) Subject to Section 5.02(f), if, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date which is six months after the last original date of issuance of the Securities and ending on the date which is the one year anniversary of the last original date of issuance of the Securities, the Company fails to timely file any document or report that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as applicable (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder and other than current reports on Form 8-K), or the Securities are not otherwise freely tradable by holders other than the Affiliates (as a result of restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities law or the terms of this Indenture or the Securities), the Company shall pay a one time Additional Interest payment in respect of the Securities at the rate of 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of Securities outstanding for each day during such period for which the Company's failure to file, or the failure of the Securities to be freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates, has occurred and is continuing. The Company shall pay any Additional Interest pursuant to this Section 5.02(d) on the next Interest Payment Date to the record holder.

(e) Subject to Section 5.02(f), unless (i) the restrictive legend on the Securities has been removed, and (ii) the Securities are freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act without volume restrictions by holders other than Affiliates of the Company (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities law or the terms of this Indenture or the Securities), as of the 365th day after the last date of the original issuance of the Securities, the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Securities at an annual rate equal to 0.50% of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities. So long as a condition described in either (i) or (ii) of this Section 5.02(e) continues, the Company shall pay such Additional Interest on February 1 and August 1 of each year to the Person who is the holder of record of the Securities on the immediately preceding January 15 and July 15. When such registration default ceases to continue, accrued and unpaid Additional Interest through the date of cessation shall be paid in arrears on the subsequent Interest Payment Date to the record holder.

During the period of one year after the last date of the original issuance of the Securities, the Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its Affiliates (who was an Affiliate at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding the sale) to, resell any of the Securities that constitute "restricted securities" under Rule 144 that have been reacquired by any of them. The Securities shall be issued with a restricted CUSIP number. Until such time as the Company notifies the Trustee to remove the restricted legend from the Securities, the restricted CUSIP will be the CUSIP number for the Securities. At such time as the Company notifies the Trustee to remove the restrictive legend from the Securities, such legend will be deemed removed from any Global Securities and an unrestricted CUSIP number for the Securities will be deemed to be the CUSIP number for the Securities.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the restrictive legend on the Securities has not been removed pursuant to Section 2.13(c) or the Securities are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (as a result of restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities law or the terms of this Indenture or the Securities), the Company shall have the right to designate an effective shelf registration statement for the resale by the Holders of the Securities or holders of any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities. Additional Interest shall not accrue for each day on which such registration statement remains effective and usable by Holders for the resale of the Securities or any shares of Common Stock. Any such registration shall be effected on terms customary for convertible securities generally offered in reliance upon Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

Section 5.03 Compliance Certificates.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013), an Officer's Certificate, signed by its principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, as to the signer's knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants on its part contained in this Indenture and stating whether or not the signer knows of any Default or Event of Default that shall have occurred in the prior fiscal year. If such signer knows of such a Default or Event of Default, the Officer's Certificate shall describe the Default or Event of Default and the efforts to remedy the same. For the purposes of this Section 5.03, compliance shall be determined without regard to any grace period or requirement of notice provided pursuant to the terms of this Indenture. Such certificates need not comply with Section 11.04 of this Indenture.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible and in any event within 30 days after the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of such Default or Event of Default and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 5.04 Further Instruments and Acts.

Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

Section 5.05 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law or other law which would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of or accrued but unpaid interest on the Securities as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture, and the Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 5.06 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment. The Company also will maintain an office or agency where Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served. The office of the Trustee, at its Corporate Trust Office, will be such office or agency of the Company, unless the Company shall designate and maintain some other office or agency for one or more of such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location and any change in the location of any such offices or agencies. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required offices or agencies or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the office of the Trustee and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies (in or outside of The City of New York) where the Securities may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes, and may from time to time rescind such designation. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and any change in the location of any such office or agency.

ARTICLE 6 CONSOLIDATION; MERGER; SALE OF ASSETS

Section 6.01 Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

- (a) The Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer, or lease all or substantially all of the Company's property or assets to, another Person, unless:
 - (1) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if other than the Company) shall be a corporation organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and such Person shall expressly assume by a supplemental indenture, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all the Securities and the performance and observance of every covenant of this Indenture to be performed or observed on the part of the Company;

- (2) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- (3) if the Company will not be the resulting or surviving Person, the Company shall have, at or prior to the effective date of such consolidation or merger or conveyance, transfer or lease, delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease complies with this Article 6.01 and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture complies with this Article, and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Section 6.02 Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Company with, or merger of the Company into, any other Person or any transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the Company's assets in accordance with Section 6.01, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE 7 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default.

An "Event of Default" wherever used herein means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) a default in the payment in respect of the principal amount of any Security when the same becomes due and payable whether on the Maturity Date, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;
- (2) a default in the payment of any interest upon any Security when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; and
- (3) the failure to comply with the obligation to convert Securities into Common Stock upon exercise of a Holder's conversion right and such failure continues for 30 days;
- (4) failure by the Company to provide a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice within the time required to provide such notice as set forth in Section 3.01(b) hereof within the time required to provide such notice as forth in the relevant Section and such failure continues for five days;
- (5) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or agreement by the Company in the Indenture or Securities (other than a covenant or agreement a default in whose performance or whose breach is specifically dealt with in clauses (1) through (4) of this Section 7.01), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 consecutive days after written notice thereof has been given to the Company by the Trustee or to the Trustee and the Company by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities;

- evidences of indebtedness (other than the Securities) by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary having, individually or in the aggregate, a principal or similar amount outstanding of at least \$25 million, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created, which event of default (or comparable default) shall have resulted in the acceleration of the maturity of at least \$25 million of such indebtedness prior to its express maturity or shall constitute a failure to pay at least \$25 million of such indebtedness when due and payable after the expiration of any applicable grace period with respect thereto and such event of default (or comparable default) shall not have been rescinded or annulled or such indebtedness shall not have been discharged and such event of default (or comparable default) continues for a period of 60 consecutive days after written notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of 25% or more in aggregate principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding;
- (7) the entry against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary of a final judgment or final judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of \$25 million (excluding any amounts covered by insurance), by a court or courts of competent jurisdiction, which judgments remain undischarged, unwaived, unstayed, unbonded or unsatisfied for a period of 60 days after (i) the date on which the right to appeal or petition for review thereof has expired if no such appeal or review has commenced, or (ii) the date on which all rights to appeal or petition for review have been extinguished;
- (8) the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that is a Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Law:
 - (A) commences a voluntary case;
 - (B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;
 - (C) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property; or
 - (D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or
 - (9) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under the Bankruptcy Law that:
 - (A) is for relief against the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that is a Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case:
 - (B) appoints a custodian of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that is a Significant Subsidiary or for all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company or any such Subsidiary; or
 - (C) orders the liquidation of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that is a Significant Subsidiary and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days.

Section 7.02 Acceleration.

In case one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (8) or clause (9) of Section 7.01 with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company)), unless the principal of all of the Securities shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities then outstanding by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may declare 100% of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all the Securities to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable, anything in this Indenture or in the Securities contained to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in clause (8) or clause (9) of Section 7.01 with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company) occurs and is continuing, the principal of all the Securities and accrued and unpaid interest shall be immediately due and payable.

After a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Securities, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities Outstanding, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

- (A) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay
- (1) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee under this Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel,
 - (2) all overdue interest on all Outstanding Securities,
- (3) the principal of any Outstanding Securities which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate borne by the Securities, and
 - (4) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate borne by the Securities;
- (B) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and
- (C) all Defaults or Events of Default, other than the non-payment of principal of and interest on the Securities which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 7.13.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing and notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or in the Securities to the contrary, if the Company so elects, the sole remedy of Holders for an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its reporting obligations as required under Section 5.02(a) of this Indenture shall, for the first 180 days after the occurrence of such an Event of Default (which will be the 60th day after written notice is provided to the Company in accordance with Section 7.02(a)), consist exclusively of the right to receive Additional Interest on the Securities at an annual rate equal to (x) 0.25% of the Outstanding principal amount of the Securities for the first 90 days an Event of Default is continuing in such 180-day period, and (y) 0.50% of the Outstanding principal amount of the Securities for the remaining 90 days an Event of Default is continuing in such 180-day period. Additional Interest shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date following the occurrence of such Event of Default in the same manner as regular interest on the Securities. On the 181st day after such Event of Default (if such violation is not cured or waived prior to such 181st day), the Securities will be subject to acceleration as provided in Section 7.02(a). The provisions set forth in this Section 7.02(b) shall not affect the rights of the Holders in the event of the occurrence of any other Event of Default. In the event the Company does not elect to pay Additional Interest upon an Event of Default in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, the Securities will be subject to acceleration as provided in Section 7.02(a). For the avoidance of doubt, in the event Additional Interest is also triggered pursuant to Sections 5.02(d) and (e), the interest rate applicable to the Securities in such circumstances.

The Company may elect to pay Additional Interest as the sole remedy under this Section 7.02(b) by giving written notice to the Holders, the Trustee and Paying Agent of such election on or before the close of business on the 5th Business Day after the date on which such Event of Default otherwise would occur. If the Company fails to timely give such notice or pay Additional Interest, the Securities will be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 7.02(a).

Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of interest on, or in respect of, any Security, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of "Additional Interest" provided for in this Section 7.02(b) and Sections 5.02(d) and (e) to the extent that, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to the provisions of such sections, and express mention of the payment of Additional Interest (if applicable) in any provision shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions where such express mention is not made.

Section 7.03 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company covenants that if (a) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or (b) default is made in the payment of the principal of any Security at the Stated Maturity thereof, the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest, at the rate borne by the Securities; and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders under this Indenture by such appropriate private or judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy, subject however to Section 7.12. No recovery of any such judgment upon any property of the Company shall affect or impair any rights, powers or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders.

Section 7.04 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or the property of the Company, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise, (a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and (b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 8.07.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 7.05 Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 7.06 Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7 or otherwise on behalf of the Holders or the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7 or through any proceeding or any arrangement or restructuring in anticipation or in lieu of any proceeding contemplated by this Article 7 and any money or other property distributable in respect of the Company's obligations under this Indenture after an Event of Default shall be applied, subject to applicable law, in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee (or any predecessor trustee) under this Indenture (including amounts in respect of reasonable compensation, expenses and disbursements of counsel and agents);

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities for principal and interest, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest; and

THIRD: The balance, if any, to the Person or Persons entitled thereto, including the Company, provided that all sums due and owing to the Holders and the Trustee have been paid in full as required by this Indenture.

Section 7.07 Limitation on Suits.

Subject to Section 7.08, no Holder of any Securities shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture or the Securities, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

- (a) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default;
- (b) the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as trustee hereunder;
- (c) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense to be incurred in compliance with such request;
- (d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer (and if requested, provision) of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and
- (e) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities;

it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture or any Security to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture or any Security, except in the manner provided in this Indenture and for the equal and ratable benefit of all the Holders (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 7.08 Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Payment and to Convert.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder of a Security to receive payment of the principal amount, interest, Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if any, or Additional Interest, if any, in respect of the Securities held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Securities and this Indenture (whether upon repurchase or otherwise), and to convert such Security in accordance with Article 4, and to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective due dates or for the right to convert in accordance with Article 4, is absolute and unconditional and shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder.

Section 7.09 Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 7.10 Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 7.11 Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article 7 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 7.12 Control by Holders.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, provided that:

- (a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, expose the Trustee to personal liability, or be unduly prejudicial to Holders not joining therein; and
- (b) subject to the provisions of Section 315 of the TIA, the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 7.13 Waiver of Past Defaults.

Subject to Section 7.08, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding by notice to the Trustee may waive an existing or past Default or Event of Default and its consequences and rescind any acceleration with respect to the Securities and its consequences, except a Default or Event of Default and any related acceleration with respect to the payment of the principal of or any accrued but unpaid interest on any Security, the failure to repurchase Securities in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 or the failure by the Company to deliver, upon conversion of Securities, shares of Common Stock or any Default or Event of Default any related acceleration in respect of any provision of this Indenture or the Securities which, under Section 10.02, cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Security affected. When a Default or Event of Default is waived, it is cured and ceases to exist.

Section 7.14 Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant, but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest on, any Security on or after the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of purchase pursuant to Article 3 hereof, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) or for amounts owing upon conversion.

Section 7.15 Remedies Subject to Applicable Law.

All rights, remedies and powers provided by this Article 7 may be exercised only to the extent that the exercise thereof does not violate any applicable provision of law in the premises, and all the provisions of this Indenture are intended to be subject to all applicable mandatory provisions of law which may be controlling in the premises and to be limited to the extent necessary so that they will not render this Indenture invalid, unenforceable or not entitled to be recorded, registered or filed under the provisions of any applicable law.

ARTICLE 8 TRUSTEE

Section 8.01 Duties of Trustee.

- (a) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.
 - (b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:
 - (1) the Trustee undertakes to perform those duties and only those duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and
 - (2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).
- (c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:
 - (1) this clause (c) does not limit the effect of clauses (b) or (d) of this Section 8.01;
 - (2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and
 - (3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Securities relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture.
- (d) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.
- (e) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) of this Section 8.01.
- (f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or assets received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Assets held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other assets except to the extent required by law.

Section 8.02 Notice of Default.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any Default, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders and any other Persons entitled to receive reports pursuant to Section 313(c) of the TIA, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such Default hereunder actually known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived; *provided*, *however*, that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security or the failure to deliver amounts owing upon conversion of a Security in accordance with the provisions of Article 4, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders.

Section 8.03 Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof:

- (a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon receipt by it of any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;
- (b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;
- (c) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and any advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;
- (d) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;
- (e) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;
- (f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, approval, appraisal, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may deem fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;
- (g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;
- (h) the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of or be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities unless written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been received by a Trust Officer of the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office from the Company or any Holder of Securities, and such notice references this Indenture and the Securities;
 - (i) the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties of the Trustee;

- (j) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel;
- (k) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent (including each Agent), custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;
- (l) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded;
- (m) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God, earthquakes, fire, flood, terrorism, wars and other military disturbances, sabotage, epidemics, riots, interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services, accidents, labor disputes, acts of civil or military authority and governmental action;
- (n) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action; and
 - (o) the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

Section 8.04 Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Dispositions of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 8.05 Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities; Collections; etc.

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Registrar, Conversion Agent or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities, with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, Conversion Agent or such other agent and, subject to TIA Sections 310 and 311, may otherwise deal with the Company and receive, collect, hold and retain collections from the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, Conversion Agent or such other agent.

Section 8.06 Money Held in Trust.

All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law.

Section 8.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim.

The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as the parties shall agree in writing from time to time for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Company covenants and agrees to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence or willful misconduct. The Company also covenants and agrees to indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any and all claims (whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person), losses, liabilities, taxes, assessments or other governmental charges (other than taxes applicable to the Trustee's compensation hereunder) or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and its duties hereunder, including enforcement of this Section 8.07 and also including any liability which the Trustee may incur as a result of failure to withhold, pay or report any tax, assessment or other governmental charge, and the costs and expenses of defending itself against or investigating any claim (whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder. The obligations of the Company under this Section 8.07 to compensate and indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute an additional obligation hereunder and, together with the lien referred in the next sentence, shall survive the satisfaction and discharge, and termination for any reason, of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee. To secure the Company's obligations in this Section 8.07, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities on all money and property held or collected by the Trustee, other than money or property held in trust for the payment of principal of or interest on particular Securities.

"Trustee" for purposes of this Section shall include any predecessor Trustee; provided, however, that the negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of any Trustee hereunder shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee hereunder.

Without prejudice to its other rights hereunder, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01(8) or Section 7.01(9) with respect to the Company, the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

Section 8.08 Conflicting Interests.

The Trustee shall comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the TIA. For purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the TIA and to the extent permitted thereby, the Trustee, in its capacity as trustee in respect of the Securities, shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest arising from its capacity as trustee in respect of any indenture or indentures, if any, pursuant to which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in said Section 310(b)(1) are met. Nothing herein shall preclude the Trustee from making the application referred to in the penultimate paragraph of Section 310(b) of the TIA.

Section 8.09 Trustee Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as trustee under TIA Section 310(a) and which shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, to the extent there is an institution eligible and willing to serve. If the Trustee does not have a Corporate Trust Office in The City of New York, the Trustee may appoint an agent in The City of New York reasonably acceptable to the Company to conduct any activities which the Trustee may be required under this Indenture to conduct in The City of New York. If such Trustee publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 8.09, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 8.09, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article 8.

Section 8.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee.

- (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to this Article 8 shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee under Section 8.11.
- (b) The Trustee, or any trustee or trustees hereafter appointed, may at any time resign by giving written notice thereof to the Company. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Trustee and the acceptance of such appointment by such successor Trustee. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 8.11 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation or of any removal of the Trustee as hereinafter provided, the resigning or removed Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities at the expense of the Company.
- (c) The Trustee may be removed at any time for any cause or for no cause by an Act of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

- (1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of TIA Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months,
- (2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 8.09 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or
- (3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any case, (i) the Company may remove the Trustee, or (ii) subject to Section 7.14, the Holder of any Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee.

(e) If the Trustee shall be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 8.11. If, within 60 days after such removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, the Company has not appointed a successor Trustee, a successor trustee shall be appointed by the Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee. Such successor trustee so appointed shall forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment become the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders of the Securities and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, the Trustee or the Holder of any Security who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months may, subject to Section 7.14, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of Securities as their names and addresses appear in the register of the Registrar. Each notice shall include the name of the successor trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office or agent hereunder.

Section 8.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

- (a) Every successor trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee as if originally named as Trustee hereunder; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or the successor trustee, upon payment of its charges pursuant to Section 8.07 then unpaid, such retiring Trustee shall pay over to the successor trustee all moneys at the time held by it hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien provided for in Section 8.07, and shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all such rights, powers, trusts and duties. Upon request of any such successor trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights and powers.
- (b) No successor trustee with respect to the Securities shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 8.11 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible to act as trustee under the provisions of TIA Section 310(a) and this Article 8 and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and have a Corporate Trust Office or an agent selected in accordance with Section 8.09.
- (c) Upon acceptance of appointment by any successor trustee as provided in this Section 8.11, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Holders of the Securities, by mailing such notice to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Security Register. If the acceptance of appointment is substantially contemporaneous with the appointment, then the notice called for by the preceding sentence may be combined with the notice called for by Section 8.10. If the Company fails to give such notice within 10 days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Company.

Section 8.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the trust created by this Indenture) shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, *provided* that such Person shall be eligible under TIA Section 310(a) and this Article 8 and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and have a Corporate Trust Office or an agent selected in accordance with Section 8.09, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor trustee; and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 8.13 Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the TIA regarding the collection of claims against the Company. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

Section 8.14 Reports By Trustee.

- (a) Within 60 days after June 15 of each year commencing with the first June 15 after the issuance of Securities, the Trustee, if so required under the TIA, shall transmit by mail to all Holders, in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA Section 313(c), a brief report dated as of such June 15 in accordance with and with respect to the matters required by TIA Section 313(a). The Trustee shall also transmit by mail to all Holders, in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA Section 313(c), a brief report in accordance with and with respect to the matters required by TIA Section 313(b)(2).
- (b) A copy of each report transmitted to Holders pursuant to this Section 8.14 shall, at the time of such transmission, be mailed to the Company and filed with each national securities exchange, if any, upon which the Securities are listed and also with the SEC. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee promptly if the Securities are listed on any national securities exchange and of any delisting thereof. The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the deposit pursuant to Section 9.01 or any amounts received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of outstanding Securities.

ARTICLE 9 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 9.01 Satisfaction and Discharge of the Indenture.

When (i) the Company shall deliver to the Trustee for cancellation all Securities theretofore authenticated (other than any Securities that have been destroyed, lost or stolen and in lieu of or in substitution for which other Securities shall have been authenticated and delivered) and not theretofore canceled, or (ii) all the Securities not theretofore canceled or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation shall have become due and payable (whether on the Maturity Date, on any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or following the Conversion Date, as the case may be, upon conversion or otherwise) and the Company shall deposit with the Trustee, in trust, or deliver to the Holders, as applicable, cash funds or shares of Common Stock, if and as applicable, sufficient to pay or deliver all amounts due on all of such Securities (other than any Securities that shall have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen and in lieu of or in substitution for which other Securities shall have been authenticated and delivered) not theretofore canceled or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, including principal and interest due, accompanied, except in the event the Securities are due and payable solely in cash on the Maturity Date of the Securities or upon an earlier Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, by a verification report as to the sufficiency of the deposited amount from an independent certified accountant or other financial professional reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which may include the Initial Purchaser), and if the Company shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company, then this Indenture shall cease to be of further effect (except as to (A) rights hereunder of Holders of the Securities to receive all amounts owing upon the Securities and the other rights, obligations and immunities of the Trustee hereunder), and the Trustee, on written demand of the Company accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as required by Section 11.04 hereof and at the c

Section 9.02 Deposited Monies to Be Held in Trust by Trustee.

Subject to Section 9.04, all monies deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 9.01 shall be held in trust for the sole benefit of the Holders of the Securities, and such monies shall be applied by the Trustee to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company if acting as its own Paying Agent), to the Holders of the particular Securities for the payment or redemption of which such monies have been deposited with the Trustee, of all sums due and to become due thereon for principal and interest, if any.

Section 9.03 Paying Agent to Repay Monies Held.

Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, all monies then held by any Paying Agent of the Securities (other than the Trustee) shall, upon written request of the Company, be repaid to it or paid to the Trustee, and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such monies.

Section 9.04 Return of Unclaimed Monies.

Subject to the requirements of applicable law, any monies deposited with or paid to the Trustee for payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Securities and not applied but remaining unclaimed by the Holders of the Securities for two years after the date upon which the principal of or interest, if any, on such Securities, as the case may be, shall have become due and payable, shall be repaid to the Company by the Trustee on demand and all liability of the Trustee shall thereupon cease with respect to such monies; and the Holder of any of the Securities shall thereafter look only to the Company for any payment that such Holder of the Securities may be entitled to collect unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another Person.

Section 9.05 Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with Section 9.02 by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 9.01 until such time as the Trustee or the Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 9.02; *provided*, *however*, that if the Company makes any payment of interest on or principal of any Security following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 10 AMENDMENTS; SUPPLEMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 10.01 Without Consent of Holders.

The Company and the Trustee, may from time to time and at any time, and without the consent of any Holder, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for one or more of the following purposes:

(1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency in this Indenture or in the Securities in a manner that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any Holder;

- (2) to conform the terms of the Indenture or the Securities to the description thereof in the Offering Memorandum;
- (3) to provide for the assumption by a successor corporation of the obligations of the Company under this Indenture pursuant to Article 6 of this Indenture;
 - (4) to add guarantees with respect to the Securities;
 - (5) to secure the Securities;
- (6) to add to the covenants of the Company such further covenants, restrictions or conditions for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;
 - (7) to make any change that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any Holder;
 - (8) to appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities; or
 - (9) to comply with any requirements of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 10.02 With Consent of Holders.

- (a) The Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture and the Securities with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, the Securities). However, without the written consent of each Holder affected, an amendment or supplement may not:
 - (1) reduce the rate or extend the stated time for payment of interest on any Security;
 - (2) reduce the principal of, or change the Maturity Date of, any Security;
 - (3) make any change that impairs or adversely affects the conversion rights of any Securities;
 - (4) reduce the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Security or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the holders of the Securities the Company's obligation to make such payments, whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise;
 - (5) make any Security payable in a currency other than that stated in the Security or change the place of payment of any Security;
 - (6) impair the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on such Holder's Securities on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Securities;
 - (7) make any change in this Article 10 relating to provisions that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Security affected or in the waiver provisions in Section 7.13 or Section 10.02(b); or
 - (8) reduce the percentage in aggregate principal amount of Securities Outstanding necessary to modify or amend this Indenture or to waive any past Default or Event of Default.

- (b) Without limiting the provisions of Section 10.02(a) hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding may, on behalf of all the Holders of all Securities, consent to the waiver of compliance (including, without limitation and for the avoidance of doubt, any past Default or Event of Default under this Indenture and the Securities and its consequences) by the Company with any provisions of this Indenture and the Securities (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, the Securities) except in each instance compliance by the Company with its obligations to pay when due the principal amount, accrued and unpaid interest, or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if any and as applicable, or to deliver amounts due upon conversion, with respect to the Securities, or in respect of any provision which under this Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Security affected (and, in each case, any related Default or Event of Default relating thereto).
- (c) Upon delivery to the Trustee of a Company Request, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid, if required, the Trustee shall, subject to Section 10.03, join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture.
- (d) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 10.03 Execution of Supplemental Indentures and Agreements.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture, agreement, instrument or waiver permitted by this Article 10 or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall receive, in addition to the documents required by Section 11.04, and (subject to Section 8.01 and Section 8.03(a) hereof) shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's Certificate each stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture, agreement or instrument, or acceptance of any such additional trust, is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such supplemental indenture, agreement or instrument, or acceptance of any such additional trust is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture, agreement or instrument, or accept any such additional trusts, which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 10.04 Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article 10, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 10.05 Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article 10 shall conform to the requirements of the TIA as then in effect.

Section 10.06 Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article 10 may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities.

Section 10.07 Notice of Supplemental Indentures.

Promptly after the execution by the Company and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.02, the Company shall give notice thereof to the Holders of each Outstanding Security affected, in the manner provided for in Section 11.02, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with any provision of the TIA or another provision which is required or deemed to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the TIA, the provision or requirement of the TIA shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the TIA that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

Section 11.02 Notices.

Any demand, authorization notice, request, consent or communication shall be given in writing and mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or delivered by recognized overnight courier addressed as follows or transmitted by facsimile transmission (confirmed by delivery in person or mail by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or by guaranteed overnight courier) to the following facsimile numbers:

If to the Company, to:

JAKKS Pacific, Inc. 22619 Pacific Coast Highway Malibu, California 90265 Attention: Stephen G. Berman Facsimile No.: (310) 317-8527

or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company

if to the Trustee, to:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association 707 Wilshire Blvd, 17th Floor MAC # E2818-176 Los Angeles, CA 90017 Attention: Corporate Trust Department Facsimile No.: (213) 614-3355

or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Holders or the Company by the Trustee.

Such notices or communications shall be effective only when actually received.

The Company or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, or delivered by recognized overnight courier, to each Holder affected by such event, at its address as it appears in the register kept by the Primary Registrar, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice or by any other manner deemed acceptable to the Trustee. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Any notice when mailed to a Holder in the aforesaid manner shall be conclusively deemed to have been received by such Holder whether or not actually received by such Holder. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause, it shall be impracticable to mail notice of any event as required by any provision of this Indenture, then any method of giving such notice as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

If the Company mails any notice to a Holder of a Security, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent.

Section 11.03 Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to TIA Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities, and the Trustee shall comply with TIA Section 312(b). The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and any other Person shall have the protection of TIA 312(c). Further, every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee or any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with TIA Section 312, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under TIA Section 312.

Section 11.04 Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

- (a) Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture and as may be requested by the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that, in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such certificates or opinions is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.
- (b) Every certificate or Opinion of Counsel with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:
 - (1) a statement that the Person signing such certificate or opinion has read and understands such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
 - (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, such Person has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
 - (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 11.05 Acts of Holders.

- Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section 11.05.
 - (b) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the register maintained by the Primary Registrar.
- (c) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act by the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, suffered or omitted to be done by the Trustee, any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.
- (d) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.
- (e) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of such Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Notwithstanding TIA Section 316(c), any such record date shall be the record date specified in or pursuant to such Board Resolution, which shall be a date not more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Holders generally in connection therewith and no later than the date such first solicitation is completed.
- (f) If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Securities then Outstanding have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for this purpose the Securities then Outstanding shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act by the Holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after such record date.

(g) For purposes of this Indenture, any action by the Holders which may be taken in writing may be taken by electronic means or as otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Section 11.06 Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person (other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any Paying Agent and the Holders) any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 11.07 Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or Maturity Date of any Security shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or Maturity Date, and no interest shall accrue with respect to such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 11.08 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE APPLICATION OF PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED.

EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 11.09 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret another indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 11.10 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.

No director, officer, employee, stockholder, incorporator or agent of the Company, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Securities or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of the Securities by accepting a Security waives and releases all such liability.

Section 11.11 Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 11.12 Multiple Counterparts.

The parties may sign multiple counterparts of this Indenture. Each signed counterpart shall be deemed an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 11.13 Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 11.14 Schedules and Exhibits.

All schedules and exhibits attached hereto are by this reference made a part hereof with the same effect as if herein set forth in full.

Section 11.15 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 11.16 Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 11.17 U.S.A. Patriot Act.

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.		
	JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.	
	By:	
		Name:
		Title:
	WELLS FARGO BANK, National Association, as Trustee	
	By:	
		Name:
		Title:

[FORM OF FACE OF SECURITY]

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF A DEPOSITARY. THIS SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY) MAY BE REGISTERED EXCEPT IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES.

UNLESS THIS SECURITY IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THIS SECURITY AND THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ("COMMON STOCK") OF JAKKS PACIFIC, INC. (THE "COMPANY") ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. NONE OF THIS SECURITY, THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY OR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN OR THEREIN MAY BE REOFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, SUCH REGISTRATION.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES TO OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH SECURITY ONLY (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) FOR SO LONG AS THE SECURITIES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A, TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER," AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHICH NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (C) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BEEN DECLARED EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) IN A TRANSACTION ENTITLED TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144, OR (E) PURSUANT TO ANOTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, SUBJECT TO THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY AND THE WITHIN MENTIONED TRUSTEE PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (E) TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATIONS AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM. THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THIS NOTE, REPRESENTS AND AGREES THAT IT WILL NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM IT OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE. THIS LEGEND MAY BE REMOVED FROM THIS NOTE ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

4.25% Convertible Senior Note due 2018

No. R-1 Initially \$100,000,000 CUSIP No. 47012E AE6

JAKKS Pacific, Inc., a Delaware corporation (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, One Hundred Million Dollars (\$100,000,000) (or such lesser principal amount as shall be specified in the "Schedule of Exchanges of Securities" attached hereto) on August 1, 2018 unless earlier converted or repurchased, and to pay interest thereon as set forth in the manner, at the rates and to the Persons set forth in the Indenture.

This Security shall bear interest at a rate of 4.25% of the outstanding aggregate principal amount per annum from July 24, 2013 or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date, until the principal hereof shall be repaid. Interest on this Security will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each August 1 and February 1, commencing on February 1, 2014, to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more predecessor securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest. Additional Interest will be payable at the option of the Company on the terms set forth in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

In the case of any conflict between this Security and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control. This Security, for all purposes, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, JAKKS PACIFIC, INC. has caused this instrument to be signed manually or by facsimile by its duly authorized officers.

	JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.
	By: Name: Stephen G. Berman Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary
Attest:	
By: Name: Joel M. Bennett Title: Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President	

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities designated herein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: July 24, 2013

WELLS FARGO BANK, National Association, as Trustee

By:

Authorized Signatory

(REVERSE OF NOTE)

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

4.25% Convertible Senior Note due 2018

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of Securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued under an Indenture dated as of July 24, 2013 (herein called the "Indenture"), by and between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, herein called the "Trustee", and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. Additional Securities may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture.

This Security is not subject to redemption at the option of the Company prior to August 1, 2018.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase all of such Holder's Securities or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, during certain periods and upon the occurrence of certain conditions specified in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding August 1, 2018, to convert this Security or a portion thereof that is \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, into cash or shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof at the option of the Company at the applicable Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and the principal amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the holder who surrenders a Security to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Security. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

The Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Company upon request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after a right to such money has matured. After payment to the Company, Holders entitled to money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another person.

When a successor corporation assumes all the obligations of its predecessor under the Securities and the Indenture in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the predecessor corporation (except in certain circumstances specified in the Indenture) shall be released from those obligations.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities to be effected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities at the time outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, in case an Event of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of and interest on all Securities may be declared due and payable, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Securities then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions provided in the Indenture; *provided* that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01(8) or (9) of the Indenture with respect to the Company, the principal amount of, and interest on, all the Securities shall automatically become due and payable.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Security at the time, place and rate, and in the coin and currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the register maintained by the Primary Registrar, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Primary Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Securities are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or Trustee may treat the Person in whose name the Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All defined terms used in this Security that are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Security, sapplicable laws or regulations:	shall be construed as though they	were written out in full according to
TEN COM - as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT	
	(Cust)	Custodian
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties		
	(Minor)	<u> </u>
JT TEN — as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	Uniform Gifts to Minors Act	(State)
Additional abbreviations may though not in the above		

SCHEDULES OF EXCHANGES OF SECURITIES

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018

The initial principal amount of this Registered Global Security is one hundred million (\$100,000,000). The following, exchanges, purchases or conversions of a part of this Registered Global Security have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in principal amount of this Registered Global Security	Amount of increase in principal amount of this Registered Global Security	Principal amount of this Registered Global Security following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Securities Custodian

FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION

To: JAKKS Pacific, Inc.

The undersigned owner of this Security hereby irrevocably exercises the option to convert this Security, or a portion hereof (which is \$1,000 or an integral multiple hereof) below designated, into shares of Common Stock or cash or a combination thereof at the option of the Company in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Security, and directs that cash, if any, payable and shares of Common Stock, if any, issuable and deliverable upon conversion, together with any check in payment for fractional shares of Common Stock, and any Securities representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be paid or issued and delivered, as the case may be, to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, if this notice is being delivered on a date after the close of business on a Regular Record Date and prior to the opening of business on the related Interest Payment Date, this notice is accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date of the principal of this Security to be converted. If any shares of Common Stock are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect hereto. Any amount required to be paid by the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Security.

undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect l accompanies this Security.	hereto. Any amount required to be paid by the undersigned on account of intere
Principal amount to be converted (in an integral multiple of \$1,000, if less that	un all):
\$	
	Signature(s)
	Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a member of on of the following recognized signature Guarantee Programs:
	(i) The Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP); (ii) The New York Stock Exchange Medallion Program (MNSP); (iii) The Stock Exchange Medallion Program (SEMP) or (iv) another guarantee program acceptable to the Trustee.
Fill in for registration of any shares of Common Stock and Securities if to be	Signature Guarantee issued otherwise than to the registered Holder.
(Name)	-
(Address)	•
Please print Name and Address (including zip code number) Social Security or other Taxpayer Identifying Number	

FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE

To: JAKKS Pacific, Inc.

The undersigned registered owner of this Security hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from JAKKS Pacific, Inc. (the "Company") as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to repay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Security and the Indenture referred to in this Security (1) the entire principal amount of this Security, or the portion thereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, and (2) if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date does not fall during the period after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

In the case of certificated Securities, th	•
	Signature(s)
	Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number
	principal amount to be repaid (if less than all): \$,000
	NOTICE: The signature on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Security in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

	hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto ssignee) the within Security, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints s of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.	(Please insert social security or attorney to
Dated:		
	Signati	ure(s)
	Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an i of the following recognized signature G	
	(i) The Securities Transfer Agent Meda New York Stock Exchange Medallion F Exchange Medallion Program (SEMP) acceptable to the Trustee.	Program (MNSP); (iii) The Stock
	Signature C	Guarantee

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF A DEPOSITARY. THIS SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY) MAY BE REGISTERED EXCEPT IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES.

UNLESS THIS SECURITY IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THIS SECURITY AND THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ("COMMON STOCK") OF JAKKS PACIFIC, INC. (THE "COMPANY") ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. NONE OF THIS SECURITY, THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY OR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN OR THEREIN MAY BE REOFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, SUCH REGISTRATION.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES TO OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH SECURITY ONLY (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) FOR SO LONG AS THE SECURITIES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A, TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER," AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHICH NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (C) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BEEN DECLARED EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) IN A TRANSACTION ENTITLED TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144, OR (E) PURSUANT TO ANOTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, SUBJECT TO THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY AND THE WITHIN MENTIONED TRUSTEE PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (E) TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATIONS AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM. THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THIS NOTE, REPRESENTS AND AGREES THAT IT WILL NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM IT OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE. THIS LEGEND MAY BE REMOVED FROM THIS NOTE ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

4.25% Convertible Senior Note due 2018

No. R-1 CUSIP No. 47012E AE6

Initially \$100,000,000

JAKKS Pacific, Inc., a Delaware corporation (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, One Hundred Million Dollars (\$100,000,000) (or such lesser principal amount as shall be specified in the "Schedule of Exchanges of Securities" attached hereto) on August 1, 2018 unless earlier converted or repurchased, and to pay interest thereon as set forth in the manner, at the rates and to the Persons set forth in the Indenture.

This Security shall bear interest at a rate of 4.25% of the outstanding aggregate principal amount per annum from July 24, 2013 or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date, until the principal hereof shall be repaid. Interest on this Security will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each August 1 and February 1, commencing on February 1, 2014, to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more predecessor securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest. Additional Interest will be payable at the option of the Company on the terms set forth in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

In the case of any conflict between this Security and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control. This Security, for all purposes, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, JAKKS PACIFIC, INC. has caused this instrument to be signed manually or by facsimile by its duly authorized officers.

JAKKS PACIFIC. I	INC
------------------	-----

	By:
	Name: Stephen G. Berman
	Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary
Attest:	
Ву:	<u>_</u>
Name: Joel M. Bennett	
Title: Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President	

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities designated herein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: July 24, 2013

WELLS FARGO BANK, National Association, as Trustee

By:

Authorized Signatory

(REVERSE OF NOTE)

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

4.25% Convertible Senior Note due 2018

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of Securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued under an Indenture dated as of July 24, 2013 (herein called the "Indenture"), by and between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, herein called the "Trustee", and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. Additional Securities may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture.

This Security is not subject to redemption at the option of the Company prior to August 1, 2018.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase all of such Holder's Securities or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, during certain periods and upon the occurrence of certain conditions specified in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding August 1, 2018, to convert this Security or a portion thereof that is \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, into cash or shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof at the option of the Company at the applicable Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and the principal amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the holder who surrenders a Security to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Security. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

The Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Company upon request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after a right to such money has matured. After payment to the Company, Holders entitled to money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another person.

When a successor corporation assumes all the obligations of its predecessor under the Securities and the Indenture in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the predecessor corporation (except in certain circumstances specified in the Indenture) shall be released from those obligations.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities to be effected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities at the time outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, in case an Event of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of and interest on all Securities may be declared due and payable, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Securities then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions provided in the Indenture; *provided* that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01(8) or (9) of the Indenture with respect to the Company, the principal amount of, and interest on, all the Securities shall automatically become due and payable.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Security at the time, place and rate, and in the coin and currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the register maintained by the Primary Registrar, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Primary Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Securities are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or Trustee may treat the Person in whose name the Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All defined terms used in this Security that are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Security, sapplicable laws or regulations:	shall be construed as though they	were written out in full according to
TEN COM - as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT	
	(Cust)	Custodian
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties		
	(Minor)	<u> </u>
JT TEN — as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	Uniform Gifts to Minors Act	(State)
Additional abbreviations may though not in the above		

SCHEDULES OF EXCHANGES OF SECURITIES

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018

The initial principal amount of this Registered Global Security is one hundred million (\$100,000,000). The following, exchanges, purchases or conversions of a part of this Registered Global Security have been made:

Date of	Amount of decrease in principal amount of this	Amount of increase in principal amount of this	Principal amount of this Registered Global Security following such decrease or	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or
Exchange	Registered Global Security	Registered Global Security	increase	Securities Custodian

FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION

To: JAKKS Pacific, Inc.

The undersigned owner of this Security hereby irrevocably exercises the option to convert this Security, or a portion hereof (which is \$1,000 or an integral multiple hereof) below designated, into shares of Common Stock or cash or a combination thereof at the option of the Company in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Security, and directs that cash, if any, payable and shares of Common Stock, if any, issuable and deliverable upon conversion, together with any check in payment for fractional shares of Common Stock, and any Securities representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be paid or issued and delivered, as the case may be, to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, if this notice is being delivered on a date after the close of business on a Regular Record Date and prior to the opening of business on the related Interest Payment Date, this notice is accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date of the principal of this Security to be converted. If any shares of Common Stock are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect hereto. Any amount required to be paid by the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Security.

	ares of Common Stock are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the hereto. Any amount required to be paid by the undersigned on account of interest.
Principal amount to be converted (in an integral multiple of \$1,000, if less the	an all):
\$	
	Signature(s)
	Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a member of on of the following recognized signature Guarantee Programs:
	(i) The Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP); (ii) The New York Stock Exchange Medallion Program (MNSP); (iii) The Stock Exchange Medallion Program (SEMP) or (iv) another guarantee program acceptable to the Trustee.
Fill in for registration of any shares of Common Stock and Securities if to be	Signature Guarantee issued otherwise than to the registered Holder.
(Name)	_
(Address)	_
Please print Name and Address (including zip code number) Social Security or other Taxpayer Identifying Number	

FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE

To: JAKKS Pacific, Inc.

The undersigned registered owner of this Security hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from JAKKS Pacific, Inc. (the "Company") as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to repay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Security and the Indenture referred to in this Security (1) the entire principal amount of this Security, or the portion thereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, and (2) if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date does not fall during the period after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

Signature(s)
Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number
principal amount to be repaid (if less than all): \$,000
NOTICE: The signature on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Security in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

	hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto signee) the within Security, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints s of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.	(Please insert social security or attorney to	
Dated:			
	Cinnat	(2)	
	Signat	Signature(s)	
	Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an of the following recognized signature (by an institution which is a member of one ature Guarantee Programs:	
	(i) The Securities Transfer Agent Meda New York Stock Exchange Medallion I Exchange Medallion Program (SEMP) acceptable to the Trustee.	Program (MNSP); (iii) The Stock	
	Signature (Signature Guarantee	

\$100,000,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.

4.25% CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTES

DUE 2018

Purchase Agreement

dated July 18, 2013

Purchase Agreement

July 18, 2013

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated One Bryant Park New York, New York 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

JAKKS Pacific, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPFS" or the "Initial Purchaser") \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Firm Notes"). In addition, the Company has granted to the Initial Purchaser an option to purchase up to an additional \$15,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Optional Notes" and, together with the Firm Notes, the "Notes"), as provided in Section 2.

The Notes will be convertible on the terms, and subject to the conditions, set forth in the indenture (the "Indenture") to be entered into between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank NA, as trustee (the "Trustee"), on the Closing Date (as defined herein). This Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes are referred to herein collectively as the "Operative Documents." As used herein, "Conversion Shares" means the fully paid, nonassessable shares of common stock, par value \$.001 per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock") to be received by the holders of the Notes upon conversion of the Notes pursuant to the terms of the Notes and the Indenture. The Notes will be convertible initially at a conversion rate of 114.3674 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes, on the terms, and subject to the conditions, set forth in the Indenture (the "Conversion Rate").

The Notes will be offered and sold to the Initial Purchaser without being registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") thereunder (the "Securities Act"), in reliance upon an exemption therefrom.

The Company understands that the Initial Purchaser proposes to make an offering of the Notes on the terms and in the manner set forth herein and in the Disclosure Package (as defined below), including the Preliminary Offering Memorandum (as defined below), and the Final Offering Memorandum (as defined below) and agrees that the Initial Purchaser may resell, subject to the conditions set forth herein, all or a portion of the Notes to purchasers (the "Subsequent Purchasers") at any time after the date of this Agreement.

The Company has prepared an offering memorandum, dated the date hereof, setting forth information concerning the Company, the Notes and the Common Stock, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Purchaser. As used in this Agreement, "Offering Memorandum" means, collectively, the Preliminary Offering Memorandum dated as of July 17, 2013 (the "Preliminary Offering Memorandum") and the offering memorandum dated the date hereof (the "Final Offering Memorandum"), each as then amended or supplemented by the Company. As used herein, each of the terms "Disclosure Package", "Offering Memorandum", "Preliminary Offering Memorandum" and "Final Offering Memorandum" shall include in each case the documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein.

The Company hereby confirms its agreements with the Initial Purchaser as follows:

Section 1. Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Company.

The Company hereby represents and warrants to, and covenants with, the Initial Purchaser as follows:

- (a) No Registration. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Initial Purchaser contained in Section 6 and their compliance with the agreements set forth therein, it is not necessary, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes to the Initial Purchaser, the offer, resale and delivery of the Notes by the Initial Purchaser and the conversion of the Notes into Conversion Shares, in each case in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Indenture, the Disclosure Package and the Offering Memorandum, to register the Notes or the Conversion Shares under the Securities Act or to qualify the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939.
- (b) *No Integration.* None of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has, directly or through any agent, sold, offered for sale, solicited offers to buy or otherwise negotiated in respect of, any "security" (as defined in the Securities Act) that is or will be integrated with the sale of the Notes or the Conversion Shares in a manner that would require registration under the Securities Act of the Notes or the Conversion Shares.
- (c) Rule 144A. The Notes are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act and no securities of the same class (within the meaning of Rule 144A(d)(3) under the Securities Act) as the Notes are listed or will be listed at the Closing Date on any national securities exchange registered under Section 6 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") or quoted on an automated inter-dealer quotation system.
- (d) Exclusive Agreement. Since November 10, 2009, the Company has not paid or agreed to pay to any person any compensation for soliciting another person to purchase any securities of the Company (except as contemplated in this Agreement).
- (e) Offering Memoranda. The Company hereby confirms that it has authorized the use of the Disclosure Package, including the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, and the Final Offering Memorandum in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes by the Initial Purchaser. Each document, if any, filed or to be filed pursuant to the Exchange Act and incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum complied when it was filed, or will comply when it is filed, as the case may be, in all material respects with the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder. The Preliminary Offering Memorandum, at the date thereof, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. At the date of this Agreement, the Closing Date and on any Subsequent Closing Date, the Final Offering Memorandum did not and will not (and any amendment or supplement thereto, at the date thereof, at the Closing Date and on any Subsequent Closing Date, will not) contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty as to information contained in or omitted from the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Final Offering Memorandum in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Initial Purchaser expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by the Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in Section 8 hereof.

- (f) Disclosure Package. The term "Disclosure Package" shall mean (i) the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, as amended or supplemented at the Applicable Time, (ii) the Final Term Sheet (as defined herein) and (iii) any other writings that the parties expressly agree in writing to treat as part of the Disclosure Package ("Issuer Written Information"). As of 6:00 p.m., New York time, on the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement (the "Applicable Time"), the Disclosure Package did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The preceding sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from the Disclosure Package based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Initial Purchaser for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by the Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in Section 8 hereof. The Disclosure Package contains, and the Final Offering Memorandum will contain, all the information specified in, and meeting the requirements of, Rule 144A. The Company has not distributed and will not distribute, prior to the later of the Closing Date and the completion of the Initial Purchaser's distribution of the Notes, any offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Notes other than the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.
- (g) Statements in Offering Memorandum. The statements in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum under the headings "Certain United States Income Tax Considerations" and "Description of Capital Stock" insofar as such statements summarize legal matters, agreements, documents or proceedings discussed therein, are accurate and fair summaries of such legal matters, agreements, documents or proceedings.
- (h) Offering Materials Furnished to Initial Purchaser. The Company has delivered to the Initial Purchaser copies of the materials contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, each as amended or supplemented, in such quantities and at such places as the Initial Purchaser has reasonably requested.
 - (i) Authorization of the Purchase Agreement. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
- (j) Authorization of the Indenture. The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company; on the Closing Date, the Indenture will have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, will constitute a legally valid and binding agreement of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles; and the Indenture conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

- (k) Authorization of the Notes. The Notes have been duly authorized by the Company; when the Notes are executed, authenticated and issued in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Initial Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement on the respective Closing Date (assuming due authentication of the Notes by the Trustee), such Notes will constitute legally valid and binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles; and the Notes will conform in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.
- (l) Authorization of the Conversion Shares. The Conversion Shares have been duly authorized and reserved and, when issued upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes and the Indenture, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and the issuance of such shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights.
- (m) No Material Adverse Change. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement), subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Disclosure Package: (i) there has been no material adverse change, or any development that could reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business, properties, operations or prospects, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, of the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity (any such change is called a "Material Adverse Change"); (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity, have not incurred any material liability or obligation, indirect, direct or contingent, nor entered into any material transaction or agreement; and (iii) there has been no dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made by the Company or, except for dividends paid to the Company or other subsidiaries, any of its subsidiaries on any class of capital stock or repurchase or redemption by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of any class of capital stock.
- (n) *Independent Accountants*. BDO Seidman, LLP, who have expressed their opinion with respect to the financial statements (which term as used in this Agreement includes the related notes thereto) and supporting schedules included as a part of or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, are independent registered public accountants with respect to the Company as required by the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the applicable published rules and regulations thereunder.

- (o) Preparation of the Financial Statements. The financial statements and the supporting schedules included or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum present fairly the consolidated financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of and at the dates indicated and the results of their operations and cash flows for the periods specified. Such financial statements and supporting schedules comply as to form with the applicable accounting requirements of Regulation S-X and have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as applied in the United States ("GAAP") applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved, except as may be expressly stated in the related notes thereto. The financial data set forth in the Disclosure Package, the Final Offering Memorandum under the captions "Summary—Recent Developments" and "Capitalization" fairly present the information set forth therein on a basis consistent with that of the audited financial statements contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. The Company's ratios of earnings to fixed charges set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum have been calculated in compliance with Item 503(d) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in all material respects in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. In addition, the information included in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum under the heading "Summary—Recent Developments—Revised 2013 Guidance" was determined by the Company with a reasonable basis and in good faith.
- (p) Incorporation and Good Standing of the Company and its Subsidiaries. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has corporate power and authority to own or lease, as the case may be, and operate its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum and, in the case of the Company, to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Company and each of its subsidiaries is duly qualified as a foreign corporation to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required, whether by reason of the ownership or leasing of property or the conduct of business, except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or to be in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a material adverse effect on the condition, financial or otherwise, or on the earnings, business, properties, operations or prospects, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, of the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity (a "Material Adverse Effect"). All of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of each subsidiary have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned by the Company, directly or through subsidiaries, free and clear of any security interest, mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance or claim. Other than a 5% ownership interest in DreamPlay, LLC, the Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the subsidiaries listed in Exhibit 21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.
- (q) Capitalization and Other Capital Stock Matters. The authorized, issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company is as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum under the caption "Capitalization" (other than for subsequent issuances, if any, pursuant to employee benefit plans described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum or upon exercise of outstanding options described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, as the case may be). The Common Stock (including the Conversion Shares) conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. All of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and have been issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws. None of the outstanding shares of Common Stock were issued in violation of any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities of the Company. There are no authorized or outstanding options, warrants, preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other rights to purchase, or equity or debt securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for, any capital stock of the Company or any of its subsidiaries other than those accurately described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. The description of the Company's stock option, stock bonus and other stock plans or arrangements, and the options or other rights granted thereunder, set forth or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum accurately and fairly presents and summarizes such plans, arrangements, options and rights.

(r) Non-Contravention of Existing Instruments; No Further Authorizations or Approvals Required. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation or in default (or, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, would be in default) ("Default") under its charter or by-laws, (ii) in Default under any indenture, mortgage, loan or credit agreement, deed of trust, note, contract, franchise, lease or other agreement, obligation, condition, covenant or instrument to which the Company or such subsidiary is a party or by which it may be bound (including, without limitation, the Company's 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2014 or the related indenture), or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject (each, an "Existing Instrument") or (iii) in violation of any statute, law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body, arbitrator or other authority having jurisdiction over the Company or such subsidiary or any of its properties, as applicable, except with respect to clause (ii) or (iii) only, for such Defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

The Company's execution, delivery and performance of the Operative Documents and consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, by the Disclosure Package and by the Final Offering Memorandum (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company and will not result in any Default under the charter or by-laws of the Company or any subsidiary, (ii) will not conflict with or constitute a breach of, or Default or a Debt Repayment Triggering Event (as defined below) under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, or require the consent of any other party to, any Existing Instrument and (iii) will not result in any violation of any statute, law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree applicable to the Company or any of its subsidiaries of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body, arbitrator or other authority having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of its or their properties.

No consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or registration or filing with, any court or other governmental or regulatory authority or agency is required for the Company's execution, delivery and performance of the Operative Documents and consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, by the Disclosure Package and by the Final Offering Memorandum, except such as have been obtained or made by the Company and are in full force and effect under the Securities Act, applicable state securities or blue sky laws and from the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). As used herein, a "Debt Repayment Triggering Event" means any event or condition which gives, or with the giving of notice or lapse of time would give, the holder of any note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness (or any person acting on such holder's behalf) the right to require the repurchase, redemption or repayment of all or a portion of such indebtedness by the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

- (s) No Stamp or Transfer Taxes. There are no stamp or other issuance or transfer taxes or duties or other similar fees or charges under federal law or the laws of any state, or any political subdivision thereof, or any other U.S. or non-U.S. governmental authority required to be paid in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the issuance or sale by the Company of the Notes or upon the issuance of Common Stock upon the conversion thereof.
- (t) No Material Actions or Proceedings. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, there are no legal or governmental actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the best of the Company's knowledge, threatened against or affecting the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (i) which has as the subject thereof the Company, any officer or director of, or property owned or leased by, the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (ii) relating to environmental or discrimination matters, where in either such case, (A) there is a reasonable possibility that such action, suit or proceeding might be determined adversely to the Company or such subsidiary, or any officer or director of, or property owned or leased by, the Company or any of its subsidiaries and (B) any such action, suit or proceeding, if so determined adversely, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- (u) Labor Matters. No labor problem or dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or is threatened or imminent, and the Company is not aware of any existing, threatened or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its or its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, contractors or customers, that could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (v) Intellectual Property Rights. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, the Company and its subsidiaries own, possess, license or have other rights to use, on reasonable terms, all patents, patent applications, trade and service marks, trade and service mark registrations, trade names, copyrights, licenses, inventions, trade secrets, technology, know-how and other intellectual property (collectively, the "Intellectual Property") necessary for the conduct of the Company's business as now conducted or as proposed in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum to be conducted. Except as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, (i) no party has been granted an exclusive license to use any portion of such Intellectual Property owned by the Company; (ii) to the Company's knowledge, there is no material infringement by third parties of any such Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to the Company; (iii) there is no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the Company such claim; (iv) there is no pending or, to the Company is unaware of any facts that would form a reasonable basis for any such claim; and (v) there is no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the validity or scope of any such Intellectual Property, and the Company is unaware of any facts that would form a reasonable basis for any such claim; and (v) there is no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others that the Company is unaware of any other fact that would form a reasonable basis for any such claim; and other fact that would form a reasonable basis for any such claim.

- (w) All Necessary Permits, etc. The Company and each subsidiary possess such valid and current licenses, certificates, authorizations or permits issued by the appropriate state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies necessary to conduct their respective businesses, and neither the Company nor any subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of, or non-compliance with, any such license, certificate, authorization or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (x) *Title to Properties.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries has good and marketable title to all the properties and assets reflected as owned in the financial statements referred to in Section 1(o) above, in each case free and clear of any security interests, mortgages, liens, encumbrances, equities, claims and other defects, except such as do not materially and adversely affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such property by the Company or such subsidiary. The real property, improvements, equipment and personal property held under lease by the Company or any subsidiary are held under valid and enforceable leases, with such exceptions as are not material and do not materially interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such real property, improvements, equipment or personal property by the Company or such subsidiary.
- (y) Tax Law Compliance. The Company and its consolidated subsidiaries have filed all necessary federal, state, local and foreign income and franchise tax returns in a timely manner and have paid all taxes required to be paid by any of them and, if due and payable, any related or similar assessment, fine or penalty levied against any of them, except for any taxes, assessments, fines or penalties as may be being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings. The Company has made appropriate provisions in the financial statements referred to in Section 1(o) above in respect of all federal, state, local and foreign income and franchise taxes for all current or prior periods as to which the tax liability of the Company or any of its consolidated subsidiaries has not been finally determined.
- (z) Company Not an "Investment Company". The Company has been advised of the rules and requirements under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Investment Company Act"). The Company is not, and after receipt of payment for the Notes and the application of the proceeds thereof as contemplated under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act and will conduct its business in a manner so that it will not become subject to the Investment Company Act.
- (aa) Compliance with Reporting Requirements. The Company is subject to and in full compliance with the reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

- (bb) *Insurance*. The Company and its subsidiaries are insured by recognized, financially sound and reputable institutions with policies in such amounts and with such deductibles and covering such risks as are generally deemed reasonable and customary for their businesses including, but not limited to, policies covering real and personal property owned or leased by the Company and its subsidiaries against theft, damage, destruction, acts of terrorism or vandalism and earthquakes. All policies of insurance and fidelity or surety bonds insuring the Company or any of its subsidiaries or their respective businesses, assets, employees, officers and directors are in full force and effect; the Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms of such policies and instruments in all material respects; and there are no claims by the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any such policy or instrument as to which any insurance company is denying liability or defending under a reservation of rights clause; and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for. The Company has no reason to believe that it or any subsidiary will not be able (i) to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such policies expire or (ii) to obtain comparable coverage from similar institutions as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct its business as now conducted and at a cost that would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (cc) No Restriction on Dividends or other Distributions. No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends or other distributions to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's property or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company, except as described in or contemplated by the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.
- (dd) No Price Stabilization or Manipulation. The Company has not taken and will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that might be reasonably expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Notes. The Company acknowledges that the Initial Purchaser may engage in passive market making transactions in the Common Stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act.
- (ee) Related Party Transactions. There are no material business relationships or related-party transactions involving the Company or any subsidiary or any other person that have not been described in the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum.
- (ff) No General Solicitation. None of the Company or any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 501(b) of Regulation D under the Securities Act ("Regulation D")), has, directly or through an agent, engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising in connection with the offering of the Notes or the Conversion Shares (as those terms are used in Regulation D) under the Securities Act or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act; the Company has not entered into any contractual arrangement with respect to the distribution of the Notes or the Conversion Shares except for this Agreement, and the Company will not enter into any such arrangement.
- (gg) No Unlawful Contributions or Other Payments. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is aware of or has taken any action, directly or indirectly, that would result in a violation by such persons of the FCPA, including, without limitation, making use of the mails or any means or instrumentality of interstate commerce corruptly in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay or authorization of the payment of any money, or other property, gift, promise to give, or authorization of the giving of anything of value to any "foreign official" (as such term is defined in the FCPA) or any foreign political party or official thereof or any candidate for foreign political office, in contravention of the FCPA and the Company, its subsidiaries and, to the knowledge of the Company, its affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with the FCPA and have instituted and maintain policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to continue to ensure, continued compliance therewith.

"FCPA" means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

- (hh) No Conflict with Money Laundering Laws. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all applicable jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.
- (ii) No Conflict with OFAC Laws. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently subject to any sanctions administered or enforced by the United States Government, including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, the "Sanctions"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity, for the purpose of financing the activities of any person currently subject to any Sanctions. Furthermore, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions.
- (jj) ERISA Compliance. None of the following events has occurred or exists: (i) a failure to fulfill the obligations, if any, under the minimum funding standards of Section 302 of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to a Plan, determined without regard to any waiver of such obligations or extension of any amortization period; (ii) an audit or, to the Company's knowledge, investigation by the Internal Revenue Service, the U.S. Department of Labor, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any other federal or state governmental agency or any foreign regulatory agency with respect to the employment or compensation of employees by the Company or any of its subsidiaries that could have a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) any breach of any contractual obligation, or any violation of law or applicable qualification standards, with respect to the employment or compensation of employees by the Company or any of its subsidiaries that could have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the following events has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: (i) a material increase in the aggregate amount of contributions required to be made to all Plans in the current fiscal year of the Company and its subsidiaries compared to the amount of such contributions made in the Company and its subsidiaries' most recently completed fiscal year; (ii) a material increase in the Company and its subsidiaries' "accumulated post-retirement benefit obligations" (within the meaning of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 106) compared to the amount of such obligations in the Company and its subsidiaries' most recently completed fiscal year; (iii) any event or condition giving rise to a liability under Title IV of ERISA that could have a Material Adverse Effect; or (iv) the filing of a claim by one or more employees or former employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries related to its or their employment that could have a Material Adverse Effect. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "Plan" means a plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA) subject to Title IV of ERISA with respect to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries may have any liability.

- (kk) *Brokers*. There is no broker, finder or other party that is entitled to receive from the Company any brokerage or finder's fee or other fee or commission as a result of any transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- (II) Sarbanes-Oxley Compliance. There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company and any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with any provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans and Sections 302 and 906 related to certifications.
- (mm) Internal Controls and Procedures. The Company maintains (i) effective internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("the Exchange Act"), and (ii) a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (A) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (B) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability; (C) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (D) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.
- (nn) No Material Weakness in Internal Controls. Except as disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, since the end of the Company's most recent audited fiscal year, there has been (i) no material weakness in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (whether or not remediated) and (ii) no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.
- (oo) *Disclosure Controls*. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain an effective system of "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act) that is designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The Company and its subsidiaries have carried out evaluations of the effectiveness of their disclosure controls and procedures as required by Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act.

(pp) Stock Options. With respect to the stock options (the "Stock Options") granted pursuant to the stock-based compensation plans of the Company and its subsidiaries (the "Company Stock Plans"), (i) each Stock Option designated by the Company or the relevant subsidiary of the Company at the time of grant as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), so qualifies, (ii) each grant of a Stock Option was duly authorized no later than the date on which the grant of such Stock Option was by its terms to be effective (the "Grant Date") by all necessary corporate action, including, as applicable, approval by the board of directors of the Company or the relevant subsidiary of the Company (or a duly constituted and authorized committee thereof) and any required stockholder approval by the necessary number of votes or written consents, and the award agreement governing such grant (if any) was duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, (iii) each such grant was made in accordance with the terms of the Company Stock Plans, the Exchange Act and all other applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements, including the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules and any other exchange on which the securities of the Company or the relevant subsidiary of the Company are traded, (iv) the per share exercise price of each Stock Option was equal to or greater than the fair market value of a share of Common Stock on the applicable Grant Date and (v) each such grant was properly accounted for in accordance with GAAP in the consolidated financial statements (including the related notes) of the Company and disclosed in the Company's filings with the Commission in accordance with the Exchange Act and all other applicable laws. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no policy or practice of the Company or any of its subsidiaries of granting, Stock Options prior to, or otherwise coordinating the grant of Stock Options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its subsidiaries or their results of operations or prospects.

(qq) Lending Relationship. Except as disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, the Company (i) does not have any material lending or other relationship with any bank or lending affiliate of the Initial Purchaser and (ii) does not intend to use any of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes hereunder to repay any outstanding debt owed to any affiliate of the Initial Purchaser.

(rr) Environmental Laws. Except as described in the General Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum or would not, singly or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect, (A) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation of any federal, state, local or foreign statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, policy or rule of common law or any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent, decree or judgment, relating to pollution or protection of human health, the environment (including, without limitation, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata) or wildlife, including, without limitation, laws and regulations relating to the release or threatened release of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, wastes, toxic substances, hazardous substances, petroleum or petroleum products, asbestos-containing materials or mold (collectively, "Hazardous Materials") or to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials (collectively, "Environmental Laws"), (B) the Company and its subsidiaries have all permits, authorizations and approvals required under any applicable Environmental Laws and are each in compliance with their requirements, (C) there are no pending or threatened administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, demand letters, claims, liens, notices of noncompliance or violation, investigation or proceedings relating to any Environmental Law against the Company or any of its subsidiaries and (D) there are no events or circumstances that would reasonably be expected to form the basis of an order for clean-up or remediation, or an action, suit or proceeding by any private party or Governmental Entity, against or affecting the Company or any of its subsidiaries relating to Hazardous Materials or any Environmental Laws.

(ss) Statistical and Market-Related Data. Any statistical and market-related data included in the General Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum are based on or derived from sources that the Company believes, after reasonable inquiry, to be reliable and accurate and, to the extent required, the Company has obtained the written consent to the use of such data from such sources.

Any certificate signed by an officer of the Company and delivered to the Initial Purchaser or to counsel for the Initial Purchaser shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Company to the Initial Purchaser as to the matters set forth therein.

Section 2. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Notes

- (a) *The Firm Notes*. The Company agrees to issue and sell to the Initial Purchaser the Firm Notes upon the terms herein set forth. On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms but subject to the conditions herein set forth, the Initial Purchaser agrees to purchase from the Company \$100,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Firm Notes. The purchase price per Firm Note to be paid by the Initial Purchaser to the Company shall be 96% of the aggregate principal amount thereof.
- (b) *The Closing Date.* Delivery of the Firm Notes to be purchased by the Initial Purchaser and payment therefor shall be made at the offices of Alston & Bird LLP, 333 South Hope Street, 16th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90071 (or such other place as may be agreed to by the Company and MLPFS) at 9:00 a.m., New York time, on July 24, 2013, or such other time and date not later than 1:30 p.m., New York time, July 24, 2013 as MLPFS shall designate by notice to the Company (the time and date of such closing are called the "Closing Date").
- (c) The Optional Notes; any Subsequent Closing Date. In addition, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms but subject to the conditions herein set forth, the Company hereby grants an option to the Initial Purchaser to purchase up to an \$15,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Optional Notes from the Company at the same price as the purchase price per Firm Note to be paid by the Initial Purchaser for the Firm Notes. The option granted hereunder may be exercised at any time and from time to time upon notice by MLPFS to the Company, which notice may be given at any time within 30 days from the date of this Agreement. Such notice shall set forth (i) the amount (which shall be an integral multiple of \$1,000 in aggregate principal amount) of Optional Notes as to which the Initial Purchaser are exercising the option, (ii) the names and denominations in which the Optional Notes are to be registered and (iii) the time, date and place at which such Optional Notes will be delivered (which time and date may be simultaneous with, but not earlier than, the Closing Date; and in such case the term "Closing Date" shall refer to the time and date of delivery of the Firm Notes and the Optional Notes). Each time and date of delivery, if subsequent to the Closing Date, is called a "Subsequent Closing Date" and shall be determined by MLPFS and shall not be earlier than the Closing Date nor later than 10 business days after delivery of such notice of exercise.

- (d) Payment for the Notes. Payment for the Notes shall be made at the Closing Date (and, if applicable, at any Subsequent Closing Date) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the order of the Company.
- (e) *Delivery of the Notes*. The Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Initial Purchaser the Firm Notes at the Closing Date, against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price therefor. The Company shall also deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Initial Purchaser the Optional Notes the Initial Purchaser has agreed to purchase at the Closing Date or any Subsequent Closing Date, as the case may be, against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price therefor. Delivery of the Firm Notes and the Optional Notes shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company unless MLPFS shall otherwise instruct. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified in this Agreement is a further condition to the obligations of the Initial Purchaser.

Section 3. Covenants of the Company

The Company covenants and agrees with the Initial Purchaser as follows:

- (a) Preparation of Offering Memorandum; MLPFS's Review of Proposed Amendments and Supplements. As promptly as practicable following the Applicable Time and in any event not later than the second business day following the date hereof, the Company will prepare and deliver to the Initial Purchaser the Final Offering Memorandum, which shall consist of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum as modified only by the information contained in the Pricing Supplement. During such period beginning on the date hereof and ending on the date of the completion of the resale of the Notes by the Initial Purchaser (as notified by the Initial Purchaser to the Company), prior to amending or supplementing the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum, the Company shall furnish to MLPFS for review a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement, and the Company shall not print, use or distribute such proposed amendment or supplement to which MLPFS reasonably objects.
- (b) Amendments and Supplements to the Offering Memorandum and Other Securities Act Matters. If, at any time prior to the completion of the resale of the Notes by the Initial Purchaser (as notified by the Initial Purchaser to the Company), any event or development shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum in order that the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum will not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made or then prevailing, as the case may be, not misleading, or if in the opinion of MLPFS or counsel for the Initial Purchaser it is otherwise necessary to amend or supplement the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum to comply with law, the Company shall promptly notify the Initial Purchaser and prepare, subject to Section 3(a) hereof, such amendment or supplement as may be necessary to correct such untrue statement or omission.
- (c) Copies of Disclosure Package and the Offering Memorandum. The Company agrees to furnish to the Initial Purchaser, without charge, until the earlier of nine months after the date hereof or the completion of the resale of the Notes by the Initial Purchaser (as notified by the Initial Purchaser to the Company) as many copies of the materials contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum and any amendments and supplements thereto as the Initial Purchaser may reasonably request.

- (d) *Blue Sky Compliance*. The Company shall cooperate with the Initial Purchaser and counsel for the Initial Purchaser, as the Initial Purchaser may reasonably request from time to time, to qualify or register the Notes for sale under (or obtain exemptions from the application of) the state securities or blue sky laws or Canadian provincial securities laws or other foreign laws of those jurisdictions designated by the Initial Purchaser, shall comply with such laws and shall continue such qualifications, registrations and exemptions in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Notes. The Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to take any action that would subject it to general service of process in any such jurisdiction where it is not presently qualified or where it would be subject to taxation as a foreign corporation, other than those arising out of the offering or sale of the Notes in any jurisdiction where it is not now so subject. The Company will advise the Initial Purchaser promptly of the suspension of the qualification or registration of (or any such exemption relating to) the Notes for offering, sale or trading in any jurisdiction or any initiation or threat of any proceeding for any such purpose, and in the event of the issuance of any order suspending such qualification, registration or exemption, the Company shall use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal thereof at the earliest possible moment.
- (e) Rule 144A Information. Prior to the completion of the resale of the Notes by the Initial Purchaser with the Subsequent Purchasers, the Company shall file, on a timely basis, with the Commission all reports and documents required to be filed under Section 13 or 15 of the Exchange Act. For so long as any of the Notes are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, the Company shall provide to any holder of the Notes or to any prospective purchaser of the Notes designated by any holder, upon request of such holder or prospective purchaser, information required to be provided by Rule 144A(d)(4) of the Securities Act if, at the time of such request, the Company is not subject to the reporting requirements under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.
- (f) Compliance with Securities Law. The Company will comply with all applicable securities and other laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and use its best efforts to cause the Company's directors and officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with such laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.
- (g) *Legends*. Each of the Notes will bear, to the extent applicable, the legend contained in "Notice to Investors" in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum for the time period and upon the other terms stated therein.
- (h) Written Information Concerning the Offering. Without the prior written consent of MLPFS, the Company will not give to any prospective purchaser of the Notes or any other person not in its employ any written information concerning the offering of the Notes other than the Disclosure Package, the Final Offering Memorandum or any other offering materials prepared by or with the prior consent of the Initial Purchaser.
- (i) No General Solicitation. The Company will not, and will cause its subsidiaries not to, solicit any offer to buy or offer to sell the Notes by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act) or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

- (j) No Integration. The Company will not, and will cause its subsidiaries not to, sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any "security" (as defined in the Securities Act) in a transaction that could be integrated with the sale of the Notes in a manner that would require the registration under the Securities Act of the Notes.
- (k) No Directed Selling Efforts. None of the Company, its Affiliates, or any person acting on its or their behalf will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to the Notes, and each of them will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.
- (l) *Information to Publishers*. Any information provided by the Company to publishers of publicly available databases about the terms of the Notes and the Indenture shall include a statement that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and are subject to restrictions under Rule 144A of the Securities Act and Regulation S.
- (m) *DTC*. The Company will cooperate with the Initial Purchaser and use its best efforts to permit the Notes to be eligible for clearance and settlement through The Depository Trust Company.
- (n) *Rule 144 Tolling*. During the period of six months after the last Closing Date, the Company will not, and will not permit any of its "affiliates" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) to, resell any of the Notes that constitute "restricted securities" under Rule 144 that have been reacquired by any of them.
- (o) *Use of Proceeds*. The Company shall apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes sold by it in the manner described under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.
 - (p) Transfer Agent. The Company shall engage and maintain, at its expense, a registrar and transfer agent for the Common Stock.
- (q) Available Conversion Shares. The Company will reserve and keep available at all times, free of pre-emptive rights, the full number of Conversion Shares.
- (r) Conversion Rate. Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the Company will not do or authorize any act or thing that would result in an adjustment of the Conversion Rate.
- (s) Company to Provide Interim Financial Statements and Other Information. Prior to the Closing Date, the Company will furnish to the Initial Purchaser, as soon as they have been prepared by or are available to the Company, a copy of any unaudited interim financial statements of the Company for any period subsequent to the period covered by the most recent financial statements appearing in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

- (t) Agreement Not to Offer or Sell Additional Securities. During the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the 90th day following the date of the Final Offering Memorandum (the "Lock-Up Period"), the Company will not, without the prior written consent of MLPFS (which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of MLPFS), directly or indirectly, sell, offer, contract to sell or grant any option to buy, pledge, transfer or establish an open "put equivalent position" or liquidate or decrease a "call equivalent position" within the meaning of Rule 16a-1(h) under the Exchange Act, or otherwise dispose of or transfer (or enter into any transaction that is designed to, or might reasonably be expected to, result in the disposition of), or announce the offering of, or file any registration statement under the Securities Act in respect of, any shares of Common Stock, options or warrants to acquire shares of the Common Stock or securities exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock (in each case other than as contemplated by this Agreement with respect to the Notes); provided, however, that the Company (i) may issue shares of its Common Stock upon exercise of options pursuant to any stock option, stock bonus or other stock plan or arrangement existing and in effect on the date hereof and described in the Disclosure Package and (ii) grant options to purchase its Common Stock or issue restricted shares of its Common Stock pursuant to any stock option, stock bonus or other stock plan or arrangement existing and in effect on the date hereof and described in the Disclosure Package, provided that such newly granted option or restricted shares shall not vest within the Lock-Up Period.
- (u) Future Reports to Stockholders. The Company will make available to its stockholders as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year an annual report (including a balance sheet and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries certified by independent public accountants) and, as soon as practicable after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year (beginning with the fiscal quarter ending after the date of the Final Offering Memorandum), to make available to its stockholders consolidated summary financial information of the Company and its subsidiaries for such quarter in reasonable detail.
- (v) Future Reports to the Initial Purchaser. To the extent not otherwise publicly available, during the period of five years hereafter, the Company will furnish to the Initial Purchaser at One Bryant Park, New York, NY 10036: (i) as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, copies of the Annual Report of the Company containing the balance sheet of the Company as of the close of such fiscal year and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended and the opinion thereon of the Company's independent public or certified public accountants; (ii) as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, copies of each proxy statement, Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other report filed by the Company with the Commission, FINRA or any securities exchange; and (iii) as soon as available, copies of any report or communication of the Company mailed generally to holders of its capital stock.
- (w) *Investment Limitation*. The Company shall not invest or otherwise use the proceeds received by the Company from its sale of the Notes in such a manner as would require the Company or any of its subsidiaries to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.
- (x) No Manipulation of Price. The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or result in, or that has constituted or might reasonably be expected to constitute, under the Exchange Act or otherwise, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any securities of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Notes.

- (y) New Lock-Up Agreements. The Company will enforce all agreements between the Company and any of its security holders to be entered into pursuant to this agreement that prohibit the sale, transfer, assignment, pledge or hypothecation of any of the Company's securities. In addition, the Company will direct the transfer agent to place stop transfer restrictions upon any such securities of the Company that are bound by such "lock-up" agreements for the duration of the periods contemplated in such agreements.
- (z) *DTC*. The Company will cooperate with the Initial Purchaser and use its best efforts to permit the Notes to be eligible for clearance and settlement through The Depository Trust Company.
- (aa) *Final Term Sheet*. The Company will prepare a final term sheet, containing solely a description of the Notes and the offering thereof, in the form approved by you and attached as <u>Schedule A</u> hereto (the "Final Term Sheet").
 - (bb) Listing. The Company will use its best efforts to maintain the listing of the Conversion Shares on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

Section 4. Payment of Expenses

The Company agrees to pay the following costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby: (i) all expenses incident to the issuance and delivery of the Notes (including all printing and engraving costs), (ii) all fees and expenses of the Trustee under the Indenture incident to the performance by the Trustee of its obligations thereunder, (iii) all necessary issue, transfer and other stamp taxes in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes to the Initial Purchaser, (iv) all fees and expenses of the Company's counsel, independent public or certified public accountants and other advisors, (v) all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, printing, shipping and distribution of the materials contained in the Disclosure Package, including the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, and the Final Offering Memorandum, all amendments and supplements thereto and this Agreement, (vi) all filing fees, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Company or the Initial Purchaser in connection with qualifying or registering (or obtaining exemptions from the qualification or registration of) all or any part of the Notes for offer and sale under the state securities or blue sky laws or the provincial securities laws of Canada, and, if requested by the Initial Purchaser, preparing and printing a "Blue Sky Survey" or memorandum, and any supplements thereto, advising the Initial Purchaser of such qualifications, registrations and exemptions, (vii) the expenses of the Company and the Initial Purchaser in connection with the marketing and offering of the Notes, including all transportation and other expenses incurred in connection with presentations to prospective purchasers of the Notes, and (viii) the fees and expenses associated with listing the Conversion Shares on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Except as provided in this Section 4, Section 7 and Section 10 hereof, the Initial Purchaser shall pa

Section 5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Initial Purchaser

The obligations of the Initial Purchaser to purchase and pay for the Notes as provided herein on the Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Notes, any Subsequent Closing Date, shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company set forth in Section 1 hereof as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made and, with respect to the Optional Notes, as of any Subsequent Closing Date as though then made, to the accuracy of the statements of the Company made in any certificates pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the timely performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional conditions:

- (a) *Accountants' Comfort Letter.* On the date hereof, the Initial Purchaser shall have received from BDO Seidman, LLP, independent public accountants for the Company, a letter dated the date hereof addressed to the Initial Purchaser, the form of which is attached as <u>Exhibit A</u>.
- (b) No Material Adverse Change or Ratings Agency Change. For the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Notes, any Subsequent Closing Date:
 - (i) in the judgment of MLPFS there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Change;
 - (ii) there shall not have been any change or decrease specified in the letter or letters referred to in paragraph (a) of this Section 5 which is, in the sole judgment of MLPFS, so material and adverse as to make it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or delivery of the Notes as contemplated by the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum; and
 - (iii) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded any securities of the Company or any of its subsidiaries by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" as such term is defined for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act.
- (c) *Opinion of Counsel for the Company.* On each of the Closing Date and any Subsequent Closing Date, the Initial Purchaser shall have received the favorable opinion of Feder Kaszovitz LLP, counsel for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date or Subsequent Closing Date, substantially in the form which is attached as <u>Exhibit B</u>.
- (d) *Opinion of Counsel for the Initial Purchaser*. On the Closing Date and any Subsequent Closing Date, the Initial Purchaser shall have received the favorable opinion of Alston & Bird LLP, counsel for the Initial Purchaser, dated as of such Closing Date or Subsequent Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to, and addressed to, the Initial Purchaser, with respect to the issuance and sale of the Notes, the Disclosure Package, the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Final Offering Memorandum and other related matters as the Initial Purchaser may reasonably require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they reasonably request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.
- (e) Officers' Certificate. On the Closing Date and any Subsequent Closing Date, the Initial Purchaser shall have received a written certificate executed by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or President of the Company and the Chief Financial Officer or Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, dated as of such Closing Date or Subsequent Closing Date, to the effect that the signers of such certificate have carefully examined the Disclosure Package, including the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, and the Final Offering Memorandum, any amendments or supplements thereto and this Agreement, to the effect set forth in subsection (b)(iii) of this Section 5, and further to the effect that:

- (i) for the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to such Closing Date or Subsequent Closing Date there has not occurred any Material Adverse Change;
- (ii) the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement are true and correct on and as of such Closing Date or Subsequent Closing Date with the same force and effect as though expressly made on and as of such Closing Date or such Subsequent Closing Date; and
- (iii) the Company has complied with all the agreements hereunder and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to such Closing Date or Subsequent Closing Date.
- (f) *Bring-down Comfort Letter.* On the Closing Date and any Subsequent Closing Date, the Initial Purchaser shall have received from BDO Seidman, LLP, independent public accountants for the Company, a letter dated such date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Purchaser, to the effect that they reaffirm the statements made in the letter furnished by them pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 5, except that the specified date referred to therein for the carrying out of procedures shall be no more than three business days prior to such Closing Date or Subsequent Closing Date.
- (g) Chief Financial Officer's Certificate. On the Closing Date, the Initial Purchaser shall have received a certificate signed by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company certifying as to the preparation, completeness and accuracy of certain financial and statistical data relating to the Company included in the Disclosure Package in the form attached as Exhibit C.
- (h) Lock-Up Agreement from Certain Securityholders of the Company. On or prior to the date hereof, the Company shall have furnished to the Initial Purchaser an agreement in the form of Exhibit D hereto from directors and executive officers of the Company, and such agreement shall be in full force and effect on each of the Closing Date and any Subsequent Closing Date.
- (i) Listing of Conversion Shares. The Company shall have caused the Conversion Shares to be approved for listing, subject to notice of issuance, on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, and satisfactory evidence of such actions has been provided to the Initial Purchaser.
- (j) Additional Documents. On or before each of the Closing Date and any Subsequent Closing Date, the Initial Purchaser and counsel for the Initial Purchaser shall have received such information, documents and opinions as they may reasonably require for the purposes of enabling them to pass upon the issuance and sale of the Notes as contemplated herein, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations and warranties, or the satisfaction of any of the conditions or agreements, herein contained.

If any condition specified in this Section 5 is not satisfied when and as required to be satisfied, this Agreement may be terminated by MLPFS by notice to the Company at any time on or prior to the Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Notes, at any time prior to the applicable Subsequent Closing Date, which termination shall be without liability on the part of any party to any other party, except that Section 4, Section 7, Section 8, Section 9 and Section 13 shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

Section 6. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of Initial Purchaser

The Initial Purchaser represents and warrants that it is a "qualified institutional buyer", as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act. The Initial Purchaser agrees with the Company that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (x) as part of their distribution at any time or (y) otherwise until one year after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Notes pursuant hereto and the date of closing of the offering of the Notes pursuant hereto except:
 - (i) to those it reasonably believes to be "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or
 - (ii) in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S;
- (b) neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has made or will make offers or sales of the Notes in the United States by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in the United States;
- (c) in connection with each sale pursuant to Section 6(a)(i), it has taken or will take reasonable steps to ensure that the purchaser of such Notes is aware that such sale is being made in reliance on Rule 144A;
- (d) any information provided by the Initial Purchaser to publishers of publicly available databases about the terms of the Notes and the Indenture shall include a statement that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and are subject to restrictions under Rule 144A under the Securities Act and Regulation S;
- (e) it will not engage in hedging transactions with regard to the Notes prior to the expiration of the distribution compliance period as (defined in Regulation S), unless in compliance with the Securities Act;
- (f) neither it, nor any of its Affiliates nor any person acting on its or their behalf has engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S) with respect to the Notes;
- (g) it has not entered and will not enter into any contractual arrangement with any distributor (within the meaning of Regulation S) with respect to the distribution of the Notes, except with its affiliates or with the prior written consent of the Company;
 - (h) it and they have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S;
- (i) at or prior to the confirmation of sale of Notes (other than a sale of Notes pursuant to Section 6(a)(ii) of this Agreement), it shall have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from it during the distribution compliance period (within the meaning of Regulation S) a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

"The Notes covered hereby have not been registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until one year after the later of the commencement of the offering and the date of closing of the offering, except in either case in accordance with Regulation S or Rule 144A under the Securities Act. Additional restrictions on the offer and sale of the Notes and the Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof are described in the offering memorandum for the Notes. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S."; and

(j) it acknowledges that additional restrictions on the offer and sale of the Notes and the Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof are described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

Section 7. Reimbursement of Initial Purchaser's Expenses

If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 5 or Section 10(i)(A), or if the sale to the Initial Purchaser of the Notes on the Closing Date or any Subsequent Closing Date is not consummated because of any refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company to perform any agreement herein or to comply with any provision hereof, the Company agrees to reimburse the Initial Purchaser upon demand for all out-of-pocket expenses that shall have been reasonably incurred by the Initial Purchaser in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Notes, including but not limited to fees and disbursements of counsel, printing expenses, travel expenses, postage, facsimile and telephone charges.

Section 8. Indemnification

(a) Indemnification of the Initial Purchaser. The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Initial Purchaser, its directors, officers, employees, agents, and affiliates (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which the Initial Purchaser, director, officer, employee, agent or controlling person may become subject, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Final Offering Memorandum, the information contained in the Final Term Sheet, any Issuer Written Information or any other written information used by or on behalf of the Company in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes (or any amendment or supplement to the foregoing), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact, in each case, necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and to reimburse the Initial Purchaser, its officers, directors, employees, agents and each such controlling person for any and all expenses (including the fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by MLPFS) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by such Initial Purchaser, or its officers, directors, employees, agents or such controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity agreement shall not apply to any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense to the extent, but only to the extent, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Initial Purchaser expressly for use in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Final Offering Memorandum, the Final Term Sheet, any Issuer Written Information or any other written information used by or on behalf of the Company in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes (or any amendment or supplement thereto), it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by the Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in Section 8(b) hereof. The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 8(a) shall be in addition to any liabilities that the Company may otherwise have.

(b) Indemnification of the Company, its Directors and Officers. The Initial Purchaser agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, each of its officers and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which the Company, or any such director, officer or controlling person may become subject, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Final Offering Memorandum, the information contained in the Final Term Sheet, any Issuer Written Information or any other written information used by or on behalf of the Company in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or arises out of or is based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, and only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Final Offering Memorandum, the Final Term Sheet, any Issuer Written Information or any other written information used by or on behalf of the Company in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes (or any amendment or supplement thereto), in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by MLPFS expressly for use therein; and to reimburse the Company, or any such director, officer or controlling person for any legal and other expense (including the fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by the Company) reasonably incurred by the Company, or any such director, officer or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action. The Company hereby acknowledges that the only information that the Initial Purchaser has furnished to the Company expressly for use in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Final Offering Memorandum, the Final Term Sheet, any Issuer Written Information or any other written information used by or on behalf of the Company in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes (or any amendment or supplement thereto) are the statements set forth in Schedule B. The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 8(b) shall be in addition to any liabilities that the Initial Purchaser may otherwise have.

(c) Notifications and Other Indemnification Procedures. Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 8 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party under this Section 8, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof, but the failure to so notify the indemnifying party (i) will not relieve it from liability under paragraph (a) or (b) above unless and to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such action and such failure results in the forfeiture by the indemnifying party of substantial rights and defenses and (ii) will not, in any event, relieve the indemnifying party from any obligations to any indemnified party other than the indemnification obligation provided in paragraph (a) or (b) above. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and such indemnified party seeks or intends to seek indemnity from an indemnifying party, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate in, and, to the extent that it shall elect, jointly with all other indemnifying parties similarly notified, by written notice delivered to the indemnified party promptly after receiving the aforesaid notice from such indemnified party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party; provided, however, if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that a conflict may arise between the positions of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in conducting the defense of any such action or that there may be legal defenses available to it and/or other indemnified parties that are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, the indemnified party or parties shall have the right to select separate counsel to assume such legal defenses and to otherwise participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party or parties. Upon receipt of notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of such indemnifying party's election so to assume the defense of such action and approval by the indemnified party of counsel, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 8 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof unless (i) the indemnified party shall have employed separate counsel in accordance with the proviso to the preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (other than local counsel), reasonably approved by the indemnifying party (or by MLPFS in the case of Section 8(b)), representing the indemnified parties who are parties to such action) or (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the action, in each of which cases the fees and expenses of counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party.

(d) Settlements. The indemnifying party under this Section 8 shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, which shall not be withheld unreasonably, but if settled with such consent or if there is a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by Section 8(c) hereof, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement, compromise or consent to the entry of judgment in any pending or threatened action, suit or proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity was or could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement, compromise or consent (x) includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such action, suit or proceeding and (y) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

Section 9. Contribution

If the indemnification provided for in Section 8 is for any reason unavailable to or otherwise insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the aggregate amount paid or payable by such indemnified party, as incurred, as a result of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchaser, on the other hand, from the offering of the Notes pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchaser, on the other hand, in connection with the untrue statements or omissions or alleged untrue statements or alleged omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchaser, on the other hand, in connection with the offering of the Notes pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Notes pursuant to this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company, and the total purchase discount received by the Initial Purchaser bear to the aggregate initial offering price of the Notes. The relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchaser, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any such untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company, on t

The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 8(c), any legal or other fees or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim.

The Company and the Initial Purchaser agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 9 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this Section 9.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 9, the Initial Purchaser shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the purchase discount or commission received by the Initial Purchaser in connection with the Notes purchased by it hereunder. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. For purposes of this Section 9, each director, officer, employee and agent of an Initial Purchaser and each person, if any, who controls an Initial Purchaser within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Initial Purchaser, and each director of the Company, each officer of the Company, and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company.

Section 10. Termination of this Agreement

Prior to the Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Notes, any Subsequent Closing Date, this Agreement may be terminated by MLPFS by notice given to the Company if at any time (i) (A) trading or quotation in any of the Company's securities shall have been suspended or limited by the Commission or by the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or (B) trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Global Select Market shall have been suspended or limited, or minimum or maximum prices shall have been generally established by the Commission or FINRA or on either such stock exchange; (ii) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by federal or New York authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States has occurred; or (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of national or international hostilities or declaration of a national emergency or war by the United States or any crisis or calamity, or any change in the United States or international financial markets, or any substantial change or development involving a prospective substantial change in United States' or international political, financial or economic conditions, as in the judgment of MLPFS is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to market the Notes in the manner and on the terms described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum or to enforce contracts for the sale of securities. Any termination pursuant to this Section 10 shall be without liability on the part of (a) the Company to the Initial Purchaser, except that the Company shall be obligated to reimburse the expenses of the Initial Purchaser pursuant to Sections 4 and 7 hereof or (b) the Initial Purchaser to the Company.

Section 11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility

The Company acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the purchase and sale of the Notes pursuant to this Agreement, including the determination of the offering price of the Notes and any related discounts and commissions, is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchaser, on the other hand, and the Company is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) in connection with each transaction contemplated hereby and the process leading to such transaction the Initial Purchaser is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary of the Company or its affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other party; (iii) no Initial Purchaser has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Initial Purchaser has advised or is currently advising the Company on other matters) and the Initial Purchaser has no obligation to the Company with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement; (iv) the Initial Purchaser and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Company and that the Initial Purchaser has no obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship; and (v) the Initial Purchaser has not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the offering contemplated hereby and the Company has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate.

This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company and the Initial Purchaser, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company may have against the Initial Purchaser with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty.

Section 12. Research Analyst Independence

The Company acknowledges that the Initial Purchaser's research analysts and research departments are required to be independent from their respective investment banking divisions and are subject to certain regulations and internal policies, and that the Initial Purchaser's research analysts may hold views and make statements or investment recommendations and/or publish research reports with respect to the Company and/or the offering that differ from the views of their respective investment banking divisions. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company may have against the Initial Purchaser with respect to any conflict of interest that may arise from the fact that the views expressed by their independent research analysts and research departments may be different from or inconsistent with the views or advice communicated to the Company by the Initial Purchaser's investment banking divisions. The Company acknowledges that the Initial Purchaser is a full service securities firm and as such from time to time, subject to applicable securities laws, may effect transactions for its own account or the account of its customers and hold long or short positions in debt or equity securities of the Company.

Section 13. Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery

The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company, of its officers and of the Initial Purchaser set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement (i) will remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of any (A) investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of the Initial Purchaser, the officers or employees of the Initial Purchaser, or any person controlling the Initial Purchaser, the Company, the officers or employees of the Company or any person controlling the Company, as the case may be or (B) acceptance of the Notes and payment for them hereunder and (ii) will survive delivery of and payment for the Notes sold hereunder and any termination of this Agreement.

Section 14. Notices

All communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed, hand delivered or telecopied and confirmed to the parties hereto as follows:

If to MLPFS:

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated One Bryant Park New York, NY 10036 Facsimile: (646) 855-3793 Attention: Syndicate Department with a copy to:

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated One Bryant Park

New York, NY 10036 Facsimile: (646) 855-3703 Attention: ECM – Legal

and:

Alston & Bird LLP 1201 West Peachtree Street Atlanta, Georgia 30309 Facsimile: (404) 253-8376 Attention: Scott Ortwein

If to the Company:

JAKKS Pacific, Inc. 22619 Pacific Coast Highway Malibu, California 90265 Facsimile: (310) 317-8527 Attention: Jack Friedman

with a copy to:

Feder Kaszovitz LLP 845 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 Facsimile: (212) 888-7776 Attention: Geoff Bass

Any party hereto may change the address for receipt of communications by giving written notice to the others.

Section 15. Successors and Assigns

This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and to the benefit of (i) the Company, its directors and any person who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, (ii) the Initial Purchaser, the officers, directors, employees and agents of the Initial Purchaser and each person, if any, who controls the Initial Purchaser within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act and (iii) the respective successors and assigns of any of the above, all as and to the extent provided in this Agreement, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. The term "successors and assigns" shall not include a purchaser of any of the Notes from the Initial Purchaser merely because of such purchase.

Section 16. Partial Unenforceability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any Section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other Section, paragraph or provision hereof. If any Section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

Section 17. Governing Law Provisions; Consent to Jurisdiction

- (a) Governing Law Provisions. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.
- (b) Consent to Jurisdiction. Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby ("Related Proceedings") may be instituted in the federal courts of the United States of America located in the City and County of New York, Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York in each case located in the City and County of New York, Borough of Manhattan (collectively, the "Specified Courts"), and each party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction (except for proceedings instituted in regard to the enforcement of a judgment of any such court (a "Related Judgment"), as to which such jurisdiction is non-exclusive) of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of any process, summons, notice or document by mail to such party's address set forth above shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court. The parties irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.
- (c) <u>Trial by Jury</u>. The Company (on its behalf and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, on behalf of its stockholders and affiliates) and the Initial Purchaser hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 18. General Provisions

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each one of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. This Agreement may not be amended or modified unless in writing by all of the parties hereto, and no condition herein (express or implied) may be waived unless waived in writing by each party whom the condition is meant to benefit. The Section headings herein are for the convenience of the parties only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. TIME SHALL BE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SET FORTH HEREIN, SPECIFIED TIMES OF DAY REFER TO NEW YORK CITY TIME.

Each of the parties hereto acknowledges that it is a sophisticated business person who was adequately represented by counsel during negotiations regarding the provisions hereof, including, without limitation, the indemnification provisions of Section 8 and the contribution provisions of Section 9, and is fully informed regarding said provisions. Each of the parties hereto further acknowledges that the provisions of Sections 8 and 9 hereto fairly allocate the risks in light of the ability of the parties to investigate the Company, its affairs and its business in order to assure that adequate disclosure has been made in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Final Offering Memorandum.

his instrument, along with all counterparts hereof, shall become	a binding agreement in accordance with its terms.	
	Very truly yours, JAKKS PACIFIC, INC.	
	By:	
The foregoing Purchase Agreement is hereby confirmed	d and accepted by the Initial Purchaser as of the date first above written.	
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED		
By:		

31

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of our agreement, kindly sign and return to the Company the enclosed copies hereof, whereupon

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

JAKKS Pacific, Inc.

PRICING SUPPLEMENT

Title of securities:

Issue price:

\$100 000 000 18

	\$100,000,000
	4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 201
	July 18, 2013
ssuer:	JAKKS Pacific. Inc.

Ticker/Exchange: JAKK/Nasdaq Global Select Market

Aggregate principal amount offered: \$100,000,000 (excluding the initial purchaser's option to purchase up to

\$15,000,000 of additional aggregate principal amount of Notes to cover

100%, plus accrued interest, if any, from July 24, 2013.

overallotments, if any).

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes

Net proceeds: \$95.9 million (\$110.3 million if the initial purchaser exercises its option to

> purchase up to \$15,000,000 of additional aggregate principal amount of Notes to cover overallotments in full), after deducting the initial purchaser's discount

and before other fees and estimated expenses.

Maturity: August 1, 2018, subject to earlier repurchase or conversion.

4.25% Annual interest rate:

Interest payment dates: August 1 and February 1

Initial Conversion price: Approximately \$8.74 per share of common stock

Initial Conversion rate: 114.3674 shares of common stock per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of

Notes

Use of Proceeds: We plan to use the net proceeds from this offering, along with cash on hand, to

repurchase all or a portion of our 4.50% convertible senior notes due 2014. In the event we are unable to repurchase such notes on satisfactory terms, we will

use such proceeds for general corporate purposes.

Settlement Date: July 24, 2013

Adjustment to Conversion Rate Upon a Make-Whole Fundamental

Change:

The following table sets forth numbers of additional shares to be received per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes based on the respective stock prices and

effective dates set forth below:

Effective Date

Stock		July 24,	August 1,				
Price		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$	6.995	28.5918	28.5918	28.5918	28.5918	28.5918	28.5918
\$	8.00	22.3427	19.8704	17.3142	14.6100	11.8287	10.6326
\$	8.74	19.5061	16.8269	13.8997	10.6043	6.7530	0.0000
\$	10.00	16.3535	13.7503	10.8773	7.6389	3.9736	0.0000
\$	12.50	12.6846	10.5844	8.2597	5.7120	2.9565	0.0000
\$	15.00	10.3255	8.6204	6.7309	4.6604	2.4159	0.0000
\$	20.00	7.3888	6.1804	4.8343	3.3525	1.7400	0.0000
\$	25.00	5.6260	4.7160	3.6952	2.5667	1.3338	0.0000
\$	30.00	4.4494	3.7394	2.9353	2.0428	1.0620	0.0000
\$	40.00	2.9763	2.5125	1.9837	1.3843	0.7175	0.0000

The exact stock prices and effective dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

- if the stock price is between two stock prices in the table or the effective date is between two effective dates in the table, the number of additional shares will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of additional shares set forth for the higher and lower stock prices and the earlier and later effective dates, based on a 365-day year, as applicable;
- · if the stock price is greater than \$40.00 per share (subject to adjustment), no additional shares will be added to the conversion rate; and
- · if the stock price is less than \$6.995 per share (subject to adjustment), no additional shares will be added to the conversion rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will the conversion rate for the Notes exceed 142.9592 per \$1,000 principal amount of such Notes, other than on account of proportional adjustments to the conversion rate in the manner set forth in clauses (1) through (3) under the caption "—Conversion Rate Adjustments."

None

CUSIP Number: 47012E AE6

This communication is confidential and is intended for the sole use of the person to whom it is provided by the sender.

These securities have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and may only be sold to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A of the Securities Act or pursuant to another applicable exemption from registration.

The information in this term sheet supplements the Company's preliminary Offering Memorandum, dated July 17, 2013 (the "Preliminary Offering Memorandum") and supersedes the information in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum to the extent inconsistent with the information in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum. This term sheet is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum. Terms used herein but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings as set forth in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum.

A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

ANY DISCLAIMERS OR OTHER NOTICES THAT MAY APPEAR BELOW ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS COMMUNICATION AND SHOULD BE DISREGARDED. SUCH DISCLAIMERS OR OTHER NOTICES WERE AUTOMATICALLY GENERATED AS A RESULT OF THIS COMMUNICATION BEING SENT VIA BLOOMBERG OR ANOTHER EMAIL SYSTEM.

- 1. The last paragraph on the cover page of the Offering Memorandum regarding the delivery of the Notes;
- 2. The information in the sixth paragraph under the caption "Plan of Distribution" concerning the concession to dealers; and
- 3. The information in paragraphs under the heading "Plan of Distribution—Price Stabilization, Short Positions."

Form of Comfort Letter

This draft is furnished solely for the purpose of indicating the form of letter that we would expect to be able to furnish Bank of America Merrill Lynch in response to their request, the matters expected to be covered in the letter, and the nature of the procedures that we would expect to carry out with respect to such matters. Based on our discussions with Bank of America Merrill Lynch, it is our understanding that the procedures outlined in this draft letter are those they wish us to follow. Unless Bank of America Merrill Lynch informs us otherwise, we shall assume that there are no additional procedures they wish us to follow. The text of the letter itself will depend, of course, on the results of the procedures, which we would not expect to complete until shortly before the letter is given and in no event before the cutoff date indicated therein.

July 18, 2013

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated One Bryant Park New York, New York 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have audited the consolidated balance sheets of JAKKS Pacific, Inc. (the "Company") and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, and the consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012, and the related financial statement schedule all incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum dated July 17, 2013 relating to \$100 million Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, herein referred to as the "Memorandum." Our reports with respect thereto are also incorporated by reference in the Memorandum. We have also audited the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, and our report with respect thereto is also incorporated by reference in the Memorandum.

This letter is being furnished in reliance upon the representation from the underwriter named in the Memorandum to us that -

- a. You are knowledgeable with respect to the due diligence review process that would be performed if this placement of securities were being registered pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act").
- b. In connection with the offering of convertible notes, the review process you have performed is substantially consistent with the due diligence review process that you would have performed if this placement of securities were being registered pursuant to the Act.

In connection with the Memorandum:

- (1) We are an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Act and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB).
- (2) In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule audited by us and incorporated by reference in the Memorandum comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and the related rules and regulations adopted by the SEC.
- We have not audited any financial statements of the Company as of any date or for any period subsequent to December 31, 2012; although we have conducted audits for the years ended December 31, 2012, the purpose (and therefore the scope) of the audit was to enable us to express our opinion on the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2012 and for the years then ended, but not on the financial statements for any interim period within that year. Therefore, we are unable to and do not express any opinion on the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2013, and the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), and cash flows for the three-months ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, incorporated by reference in the Memorandum, or on the financial position, results of operations, or cash flows as of any date or for any period subsequent to December 31, 2012.
- For purposes of this letter, we have read the 2013 minutes of meetings of the stockholders, the board of directors, and the audit committee of the Company and its subsidiaries as set forth in the minute books at July 16, 2013, officials of the Company having advised us that the minutes of all such meetings through that date were set forth therein; we have carried out other procedures to July 16, 2013 as follows (our work did not extend to the period from July 17, 2013 to July 18, 2013, inclusive):
- (a) With respect to the three-month periods ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, we have:
- (i) Performed the procedures specified by the PCAOB for a review of interim financial information as described in AU sec. 722, "Interim Financial Information," on the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2013, the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income and cash flows for the three-months ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, incorporated by reference in the Memorandum.
- (ii) Inquired of certain officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters whether the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statement referred to in (4)(a)(i), incorporated by reference in the Memorandum comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and Exchange Act and the related rules and regulations adopted by the SEC.

- (b) With respect to the period from April 1, 2013 to June 30, 2013, we have:
 - (i) Read the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company and subsidiaries for June 30 of both 2013 and 2012 furnished to us by the Company, officials of the Company having advised us that no such financial statements as of any date or for any period subsequent to June 30, 2013, were available. The financial information for June 30, 2013 is incomplete in that it omits a statement of cash flows and other disclosures.
 - (ii) Inquired of certain officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters whether the unaudited consolidated financial statements referred to in b(i) are stated on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited consolidated financial statements incorporated by reference in the Memorandum.

The foregoing procedures do not constitute an audit of financial statements conducted in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Also, they would not necessarily reveal matters of significance with respect to the comments in the following paragraph. Accordingly, we make no representations regarding the sufficiency of the foregoing procedures for your purposes.

- (5) Nothing came to our attention as a result of the foregoing procedures, however, that caused us to believe that:
- (a) (i) Any material modifications should be made to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements described in (4)(a), incorporated by reference in the Memorandum, for them to be in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.
 - (ii) The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements described in (4)(a) do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and Exchange Act and the related rules and regulations adopted by the SEC.
- (b) At June 30, 2013, there was any change in the capital stock, increase in long-term debt, or decrease in consolidated net current assets or stockholders' equity of the consolidated companies as compared with amounts shown in the March 31, 2013, unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet incorporated by reference in the Memorandum, or (ii) for the period from April 1, 2013, to June 30, 2013, there were any decreases, as compared to the corresponding period in the preceding year, in consolidated net sales or in the total or per-share amounts of income before extraordinary items or net income, except in all instances for changes, increases, or decreases that the Memorandum discloses have occurred or may occur, except that the unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2013, which we were furnished by the company, showed a decrease from March 31, 2013, in net current assets of \$65.4 million, and in stockholders' equity of \$48.2 million.

- As mentioned in 4b, Company officials have advised us that no consolidated financial statements as of any date or for any period subsequent to June 30, 2013, are available; accordingly, the procedures carried out by us with respect to changes in financial statement items after June 30, 2013, have, of necessity, been even more limited than those with respect to the periods referred to in (4). We have inquired of certain officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters whether (a) at July 16, 2013, there was any change in the capital stock, increase in long-term debt or any decreases in consolidated net current assets or stockholders' equity of the consolidated companies as compared with amounts shown on the March 31, 2013, unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet incorporated by reference in the Memorandum or (b) for the period from April 1, 2013 to June 30, 2013, there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period in the preceding year, in consolidated net sales or in the total or per-share amounts of income before extraordinary items or of net income. On the basis of these inquiries and our reading of the minutes as described in (4), nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that there was any such change, increase, or decrease except in all instances for changes, increases, or decreases that the Memorandum discloses have occurred or may occur, except as described in the following sentence. We have been informed by officials of the company that there continues to be a decrease in net current assets and stockholders' equity that are estimated to be the same amounts as set forth in item 5(b) above.
- Our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the periods referred to in the introductory paragraph of this letter comprised audit tests and procedures deemed necessary for the purpose of expressing an opinion on such consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. For none of the periods referred to therein nor for any other period did we perform audit tests for the purpose of expressing an opinion on individual balances of accounts or summaries of selected transactions such as those enumerated below and, accordingly, we express no opinion thereon.
- (8) However, for purposes of this letter, we have read the circled items identified by you on the attached copy of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012; Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2013; and the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, and have performed the following additional procedures, which were applied as indicated by the symbols explained below. In performing these procedures, we have considered to be in agreement amounts that, when compared, differed only due to the effect of rounding. With respect to amounts that were computed by adjusting amounts for the receipt and application of the proceeds from the offering as set forth under "Use of Proceeds," it should be understood that we make no comment regarding the reasonableness of the "Use of Proceeds" or whether such proceeds or use will actually occur. Additionally, with respect to analyses prepared by the Company, we make no comment regarding the completeness or appropriateness of such analyses or the manner in which they were prepared. Our additional procedures were as follows:
- (a) Compared the specified dollar amounts, percentages, and/or numbers of shares to amounts in the audited consolidated financial statements described in the introductory paragraph of this letter to the extent that such amounts are included in or can be derived from such statements or the related notes thereto, and found them to be in agreement.
- (b) Compared the specified dollar amounts, percentages, and numbers of shares to amounts in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as discussed in 4(a) to the extent that such amounts are included in or can be derived from such statements or the related notes thereto, and found them to be in agreement.

- (c) Compared the specified dollar amounts, percentages, and numbers of shares to amounts in the Company's accounting records and found them to be in agreement.
- (d) Compared the specified dollar amounts, percentages, and numbers of shares to amounts reflected in an accounting analyses or schedules prepared by the Company and found them in to be agreement. With respect to analyses and schedules prepared by the Company, we make no comment regarding the completeness, accuracy or appropriateness of such analyses or the manner in which they were prepared.
- (e) Recalculated the specific dollar amounts, per share amounts, ratios and percentages based on the financial statements referred to in (a) or (b) above and found them to be in agreement when taking rounding into account.
- (f) Compared the specified amounts to amounts reflected in the Company's Board of Directors, or Board committee meeting minutes provided to us by the Company, and found them to be in agreement.
- (g) Compared the specified dollar amounts and percentage to amounts reflected in Footnote 20, Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited), in the December 31, 2012 consolidated financial statements to the extent that such amounts are included in or can be derived from such footnote, and found them to be in agreement.
- (h) Compared the specified dollar amounts to amounts reflected in the accounting analysis or schedule prepared by the Company and noted differences of \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million for the 2012 interest expense in respect to the Company's credit facility and Maui acquisition, respectively.
- (i) Compared the specified dollar amounts to amounts reflected in the individual's employment agreement issued by the Company, and found them to be in agreement.
- (j) Compared or recalculated the specified dollar amounts, percentages, and/or numbers of shares to amounts in the 2010, 2009 and 2008 consolidated financial statements, to the extent that such amounts are included in or can be derived from such statements or the related notes thereto, and found them to be in agreement.
- (k) Compared the specified dollar amounts to amounts reflected in the accounting analysis or schedule prepared by the Company and noted a difference of \$0.3 million for product development expense.
- (1) Compared the specified dollar amounts to amounts reflected in the accounting analysis or schedule prepared by the Company and noted a difference of \$0.1 million for legal expense.
- (m) Compared the specific dollar amounts to amounts reflected in the respective agreements entered into by the Company, and found them to be in agreement.
- (n) Compared sales concentration percentage of the three largest customers amount to amount reflected in the audited consolidated financial statements described in the introductory paragraph of this letter and found a variance of 4.7% between the sales concentration percentage of 42.1% versus 46.8% disclosed in the audited consolidated financial statements.

- (o) Compared the specified dollar amounts, percentages, and/or numbers of shares to amounts reflected in the June 30, 2012 unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company (not incorporated by reference in the Memorandum), filed with the SEC in a quarterly report on Form 10-Q on August 7, 2012 to the extent that such amounts are included in or can be derived from such statements or the related notes thereto, and found them to be in agreement.
- (p) Compared the specified dollar amounts, percentages, and numbers of shares to amounts in the Company's accounting records and the June 30, 2013 unaudited financial statements provided by the Company as discussed in 4(b)(i) and found them to be in agreement. The June 30, 2013 unaudited financial statements provided by the Company are preliminary and subject to change.
- (9) It should be understood that we make no representations regarding questions of legal interpretation or regarding the sufficiency for your purposes of the procedures enumerated in the preceding paragraph; also, such procedures would not necessarily reveal any material misstatement of the amounts or percentages listed above. Further, we have addressed ourselves solely to the foregoing data as set forth in the Memorandum and make no representations regarding the adequacy of disclosure or regarding whether any material facts have been omitted.
- This letter is solely for the information of the addressees and to assist you in conducting and documenting their investigation of the affairs of the Company in connection with the offering of the securities covered by the Memorandum, and it is not to be used, circulated, quoted, or otherwise referred to for any other purpose, including but not limited to the registration, purchase, or sale of securities, nor is it to be filed with or referred to in whole or in part in the Memorandum or any other document, except that reference may be made to it in the purchase agreement or in any list of closing documents pertaining to the offering of the Convertible Senior Notes covered by the Memorandum.

Very truly yours,

Form of Opinion of Counsel for the Company

July ___, 2013

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc. One Bryant Park New York, New York 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is rendered to you pursuant to Section 5 of the Purchase Agreeme	ent (the "Purchase Agreement") dated July, 2013 between you, as
the Initial Purchaser, and JAKKS Pacific, Inc. (the "Company"), as the Seller, of \$100.0	% Convertible Notes due 2018.

References herein to the Disclosure Package, the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Final Offering Memorandum include any amendments or supplements thereto, respectively, at the Closing Date. Capitalized terms not hereafter defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement.

In rendering this opinion, we rely as to matters of fact, to the extent we deem proper, on certificates of responsible officers of the Company and public officials.

- (i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware.
- (ii) The Company has corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum and to enter into and perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement.
- (iii) The Company is duly qualified as a foreign corporation to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required, whether by reason of the ownership or leasing of property or the conduct of business, except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or to be in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (iv) Each significant subsidiary of the Company (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, has corporate power and authority to own or lease, as the case may be, and to operate its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum and is duly qualified as a foreign corporation to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required, whether by reason of the ownership or leasing of property or the conduct of business, except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or to be in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

- (v) All of the issued and outstanding capital stock of each such significant subsidiary of the Company has been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and nonassessable and is owned by the Company, directly or through subsidiaries, free and clear of any security interest, mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance or, to the best of our knowledge, any pending or threatened claim.
- (vi) The Company's authorized equity capitalization is as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. The authorized, issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company (including the Common Stock) conforms to the descriptions thereof set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. All of the outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable.
 - (vii) The Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
- (viii) The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company; on the Closing Date, the Indenture will have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of the Indenture by the Trustee, will constitute a legally valid and binding agreement of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors' or by general equitable principles; and the Indenture conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.
- (ix) The Notes have been duly authorized by the Company; when the Notes are executed, authenticated and issued in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Initial Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement on the Closing Date (assuming due authentication of the Notes by the Trustee), such Notes will constitute legally valid and binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles; and the Notes will conform in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

- (x) To our knowledge the Company and each subsidiary possess such valid and current certificates, authorizations or permits issued by the appropriate state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies necessary to conduct their respective businesses, and, to our knowledge, neither the Company nor any subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of, or non-compliance with, any such certificate, authorization or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (xi) Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, to our knowledge the Company and its subsidiaries own or possess sufficient Intellectual Property Rights reasonably necessary to conduct their business as now conducted; and the expected expiration of any of such Intellectual Property Rights would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. To our knowledge and except as set forth in the Disclosure Package, the Final Memorandum, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of infringement or conflict with, and to the best of our knowledge, there is no infringement of or conflict with, asserted Intellectual Property Rights of others, which infringement or conflict the Company has determined would, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. To our knowledge, none of the technology employed by the Company has been obtained or is being used by the Company in violation of any contractual obligation binding on the Company or any of its officers, directors or employees or otherwise in violation of the rights of any persons.
- (xii) The Conversion Shares initially issuable upon conversion of the Notes have been duly authorized and reserved and, when issued upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes and the Indenture, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and the issuance of such shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights.
- (xiii) Registration of the Notes under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, is not required for (i) the offer and sale of the Notes by the Company to the Initial Purchaser or (ii) the re-offer and resale of the Notes by the Company to the Initial Purchaser, in each case in the manner contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, relating to the Notes.
- (xiv) No stockholder of the Company or any other person has any preemptive right, right of first refusal or other similar right to subscribe for or purchase securities of the Company arising (i) by operation of the charter or by-laws of the Company or the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or (ii) to the best of our knowledge or otherwise.

- (xv) Each document filed pursuant to the Exchange Act (other than the financial statements and supporting schedules included therein) and incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum complied when so filed as to form in all material respects with the Exchange Act.
- (xvi) The statements in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum under the caption "Certain United States Income Tax Considerations", insofar as such statements constitute matters of law, summaries of legal matters or legal proceedings, or legal conclusions, have been reviewed by us and accurately and fairly present and summarize, in all material respects, the matters referred to therein.
- (xvii) Except as disclosed in the Disclosure Package, the Final Offering Memorandum, to the best of our knowledge, there are no other legal or governmental actions, suits or proceedings pending or threatened (i) against or affecting the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) which has as the subject thereof any officer or director of, or property owned or leased by, the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) relating to environmental or discrimination matters, where in any such case (A) there is a reasonable possibility that such action, suit or proceeding might be determined adversely to the Company or such subsidiary and (B) any such action, suit or proceeding, if so determined adversely, would reasonably be expected to, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect or adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement. After due inquiry, we do not know of any existing or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened or pending, material labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or with the employees of any principal supplier of the Company.
- (xviii) No consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or registration or filing with, any court or other governmental authority or agency is required for the Company's execution, delivery and performance of the Purchase Agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby and by the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, except as required under the Securities Act, applicable state securities or blue sky laws and from FINRA.
- (xix) The execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes by the Company and the performance by the Company of its obligations thereunder (other than performance by the Company of its obligations under the indemnification section of the Purchase Agreement, as to which no opinion is rendered) (i) will not result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws of the Company or any subsidiary; (ii) will not constitute a breach of, or Default or a Debt Repayment Triggering Event under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, (A) the Company's 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2014 or the related indenture, or (B) any other Existing Instrument known to us; or (iii) will not result in any violation of any statute, law, rule, judgment, regulation, order or decree applicable to the Company or any of its subsidiaries of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body, arbitrator or other authority having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of its or their properties.

- (xx) The Company is not, and after receipt of payment for the Notes and the application of the proceeds thereof as contemplated under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of Investment Company Act.
- (xxi) To the best of our knowledge, neither the Company nor any subsidiary (A) is in violation of (i) its charter or by-laws or (ii) any statute, law, rule, judgment, regulation, order or decree applicable to the Company or any of its subsidiaries of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body, arbitrator or other authority having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of its or their properties or (B) is in Default in the performance or observance of any obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any material Existing Instrument, except with respect to this clause (B) only, for such Defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

We have participated in conferences with officers and other representatives of the Company, representatives of the independent public or certified public accountants for the Company and representatives of the Initial Purchaser at which the contents of the Disclosure Package, including the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, and the Final Offering Memorandum, and any supplements or amendments thereto, and related matters were discussed and, although we are not passing upon and do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (other than as specified above), and any supplements or amendments thereto, on the basis of the foregoing, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that (i) the Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) either the Final Offering Memorandum or any amendments thereto, as of its date or at the Closing Date or any Subsequent Closing Date, as the case may be, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (it being understood that we express no belief as to the financial statements or schedules or other financial data derived therefrom, included in the Disclosure Package, the Final Offering Memorandum or any amendments or supplements thereto).

CERTIFICATE OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

July [], 2013

I, the undersigned, Joel Bennett, Chief Financial Officer of JAKKS Pacific, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), pursuant to that certain Purchase Agreement, dated as of July [___], 2013 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Company and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (the "Initial Purchaser") (capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Purchase Agreement), hereby certify, on behalf of the Company, that:

- 1. I am duly elected, qualified and am acting in the capacity set forth above, am familiar with the facts certified herein and have made any and all additional inquiries necessary in my judgment in order to make the certifications herein.
- 2. The information included in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum under the heading "Summary Recent Developments Revised 2013 Guidance" represents the Company's current best good faith estimate of the Company's net sales and diluted net loss per share for the full year 2013 based on all information currently available to the Company.
- 3. I have compared each item marked on the attached copy of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum with the amount included in the Company's accounting records or on a schedule or report prepared by the Company from its accounting records and found them to be in agreement.
- 4. The Initial Purchaser is entitled to rely on this Chief Financial Officer's Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand to this Chief Financial Officer's Certificate as of the date first written above.

JAKKS PACIFIC, INC., a Delaware corporation	
By: Joel Bennett Chief Financial Officer	

[Date]

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated One Bryant Park New York, New York 10036

Re: JAKKS Pacific, Inc. (the "Company")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is an owner of record or beneficially of certain shares of Common Stock of the Company or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Common Stock. The Company proposes to carry out an offering of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018, which will be convertible into common stock, \$.001 par value (the "Common Stock"), of the Company (the "Offering"), for which you are the initial purchaser. The undersigned recognizes that the Offering will be of benefit to the undersigned and will benefit the Company. The undersigned acknowledges that you are relying on the representations and agreements of the undersigned contained in this letter in carrying out the Offering and in entering into a purchase agreement with the Company with respect to the Offering.

In consideration of the foregoing, the undersigned hereby agrees that the undersigned will not, (and will cause any spouse or immediate family member of the spouse or the undersigned living in the undersigned's household not to), without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPFS") (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), directly or indirectly, sell, offer, contract to sell or grant any option to buy (including without limitation any short sale), pledge, transfer, establish an open "put equivalent position" or liquidate or decrease a "call equivalent position" within the meaning of Rule 16a-1(h) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or otherwise dispose of or transfer (or enter into any transaction that is designed to, or might reasonably be expected to, result in the disposition of) including the filing (or participation in the filing of) of a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission in respect of, any shares of Common Stock, options or warrants to acquire shares of Common Stock, or securities exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock currently or hereafter owned either of record or beneficially (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) by the undersigned (or such spouse or family member), or publicly announce an intention to do any of the foregoing, for a period commencing on the date hereof and continuing through the close of trading on October 16, 2013 (the "Lock-Up Period"). The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (i) the transfer of any or all of the shares of Common Stock owned by the undersigned, either during his or her lifetime or on death, by gift, will or intestate succession to the immediate family of the undersigned or to a trust the beneficiaries of which are exclusively the undersigned and/or a member or members of his or her immediate family (for purposes of this agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin) or (ii) any bona fide gifts to any charitable organization; provided, however, that in the case of any transfers permitted by clauses (i) and (ii) it shall be a pre-condition to such transfer that (a) the transferee or donee executes and delivers to MLPFS a lock-up agreement in form and substance satisfactory to MLPFS, (b) no filing by any party (transferor, transferee, donor or donee) under the Exchange Act shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in connection with such transfer or distribution (other than a filing on a Form 5, Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G (or 13D/A or 13G/A) made after the expiration of the Lock-Up Period), (c) each party (transferor, transferee, donor or donee) shall not be required by law (including without limitation the disclosure requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Exchange Act) to make, and shall agree to not voluntarily make, any public announcement of the transfer or disposition and (d) the undersigned notifies MLPFS at least three business days prior to the proposed transfer or disposition. Furthermore, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this agreement, the undersigned may (i) exercise any option or warrant to acquire shares of Common Stock, or the exchange of securities exchangeable for or convertible into Common Stock, provided that any Common Stock received upon such exercise or exchange shall be subject to the restrictions contained in this agreement, and (ii) forfeit to the Company shares of Common Stock or options to purchase Common Stock, in an amount not to exceed 30,000 shares in the aggregate, to satisfy tax withholding obligations of the undersigned in connection with the vesting of equity awards acquired by the undersigned pursuant to equity incentive plans existing and as in effect on the date of this agreement, The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Common Stock held by the undersigned except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

This as the undersigned		signed and the respective successors, heirs, personal representatives, and assigns of
	Printed Name of Holder	
Ву:	0	
	Signature	
	Printed Name of Person Signing	
	(and indicate capacity of person signing if	signing as custodian, trustee, or on behalf of an entity)